

21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65
66
67
68
69
70
71
72
73
74
75
76
77
78
79
80
81
82
83
84
85
86
87
88
89
90
91
92
93
94
95
96
97
98
99
100

SOLD BY

John W. Archer,
Corner of Essex and Liberty Streets,
Salem:

WHERE ARE CONSTANTLY ON HAND, AT THE LOWEST PRICES,

STATIONARY OF ALL KINDS:

Writing Books,
Quills, Paper,
Pencils, Inkstands,

Account Books, made
of every variety of papers;
Ink Powder, Wafers;

AND EVERY ARTICLE IN THE STATIONARY LINE.

SCHOOL BOOKS of the latest editions.

NAVIGATION & MISCELLANEOUS BOOKS.

Merchants & Traders Account Books.

☞ Ledgers, Journals, Bank Deposit Books, Factory do. and
Blank Books of any pattern or size, ruled and bound, at the shortest
notice, of the best of paper, and in a neat and substantial manner.

ATLASSES, PILOTS & CHARTS,

for the navigating of every sea, constantly on hand.

ALSO,

NAUTICAL BOOKS, of every description.

☞ Schools furnished with Books and Stationary on
very reasonable terms.

* * Writing Books ruled to any pattern that may be
wanted.

☞ Orders for PRINTING & BOOK-BINDING received as above.

Wh
B466
1832j



BENGAL (Ship) Salem.

Journal. Mar. 24, 1832-Feb. 23, 1835.

George G. Russell, Master.

Ira A. Poland, Logkeeper.

Whaling ground: North Pacific; South Pacific.

Contains watercolor views of BENGAL.

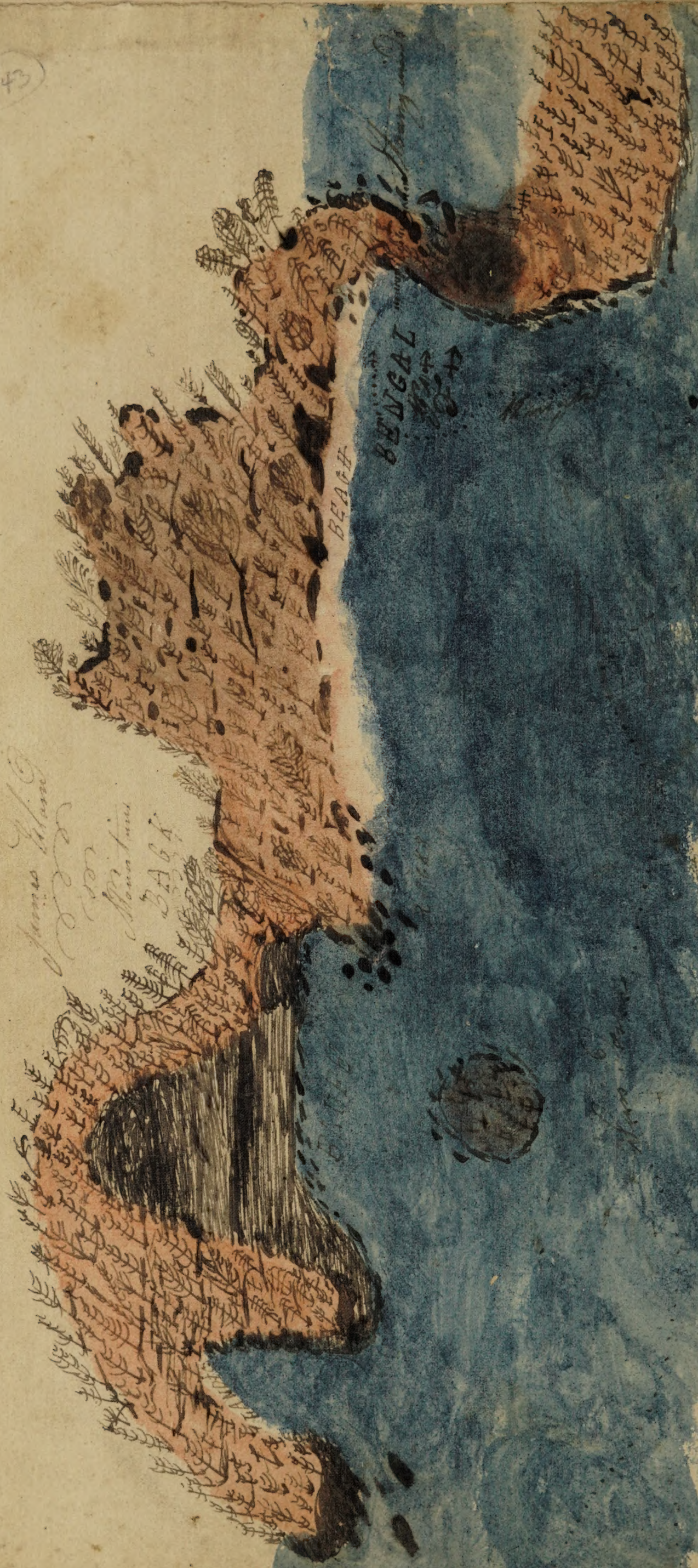
At front: crew list.

At end: poetry; list of whales sighted.

95/43

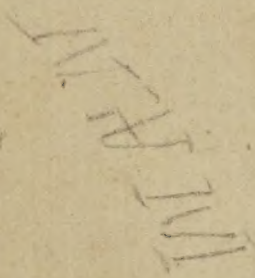
1794. Jan 20. Sunday. The

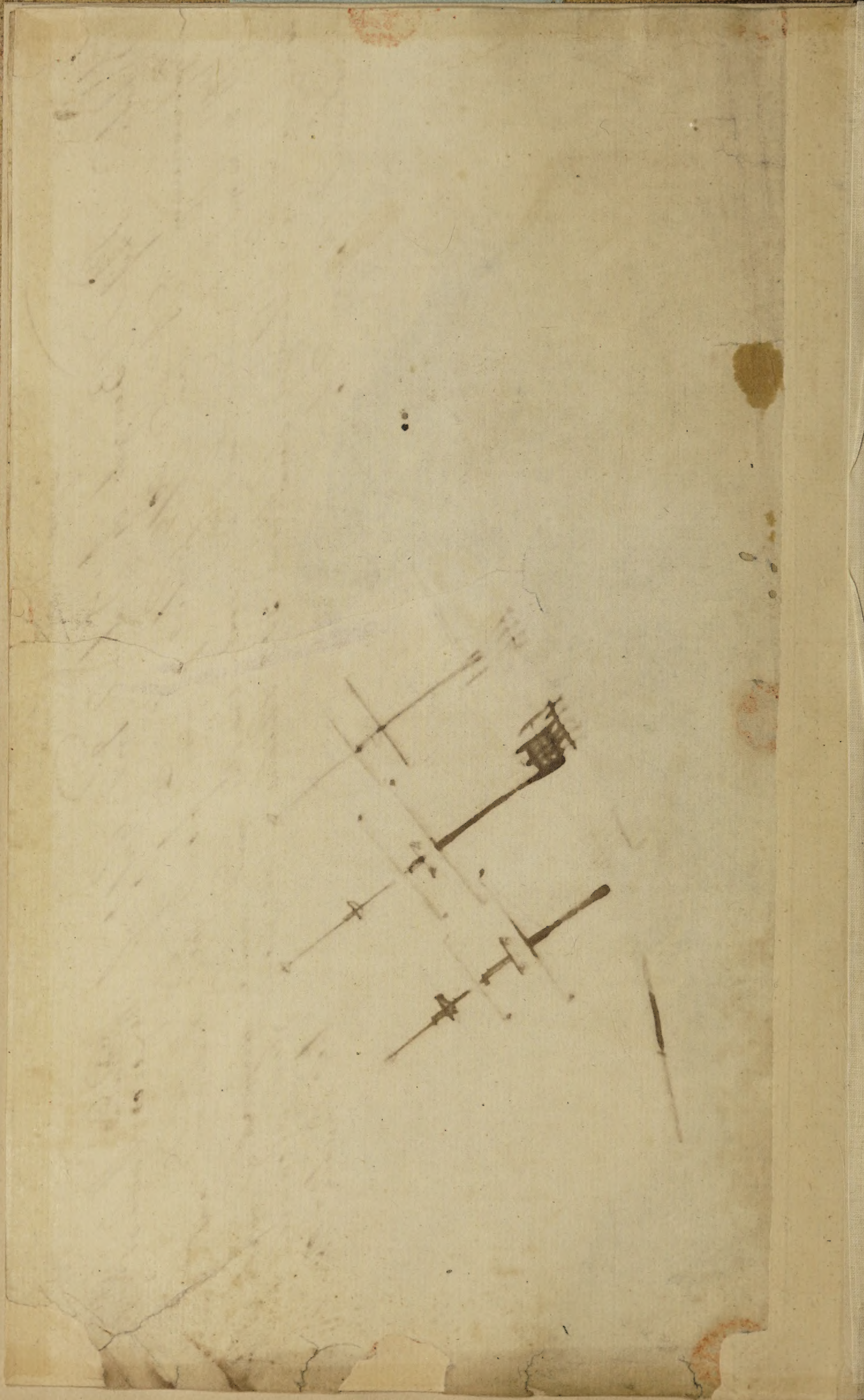
James Island
1794
Mauritius
BAG



James Island
1794
Mauritius
BAG
The sea is very deep and the water is very clear. The land is very fertile and the vegetation is very dense. The fort is very strong and the buildings are very well constructed. The island is very beautiful and the view is very fine. The climate is very good and the air is very fresh. The people are very friendly and the food is very good. The island is a very nice place to live and I am very happy to be here.

*Received
of Charles J. H. Jr.
the sum of \$100.00*





1870
 13th Nov 1870

It is the first time I have seen the
 small boat of the year 1870
~~which was built by the same~~
~~builders as the one which was~~
~~built in 1870~~



1870 - 1871 - 1872 - 1873 - 1874 - 1875 - 1876 - 1877 - 1878 - 1879 - 1880

'What well I love this sea your my brother
 'With friend never before
 'How long your shore be, I know not
 'How far be for the hostate? you?
 'What

To find the
 Where the
 Where the
 Where the
 Where the

Names of the Land-owners
 Bound for the App. Thos. Governor
 R. H.

Henry & Lucy
Pernon.

Chambers?
 Messrs George & Co. for Messrs
 White Messrs Vickers & Co. for

Constructing through it a line of vision

Let us receive the Legation's and have
 the said's fervent wishes soon

For the
aides were my school friends
and

But I shall spread a brighter train
I'll move the candle its proud stream.

Dec 20/94. Say with whose orders

Love returns me to my much loved friends

Mr Parker Richmond
they were sent from the office of the collector

List of the Ships Company

George L Russell Master

William G Edwards Chief Mate

Benjamin T. Foulk Second Mate

Leven C. Spencer Third Mate

Benjamin B. Paul Captain Boat

Richard J. Brinton Boat

Joseph May Boat

Calvin Hawthorn Surgeon

Joseph Bickford Jr

Thomas M. Chipman Jr

Richard C. Cunningham Jr

Richard D. Snow Jr

John Foster Jr

Joseph Chapman Jr

William Curney Jr

David B. Edwards Jr

Joseph Pitman Jr

Harriet Thurman Jr

George C. Bennett Jr

John Benson Boat

Rev. H. P. Lane Jr

Life Benjamin de la

ton March 27 1892

on the 24th 42 knots

and the large 55:00 knot

low at 38

and Benjamin de la

ton March 27 1892



American Eagle the Star Spangled Banner



SHIP; BENGAL; SALEM; May 1832.

Journal of A. South West

Voyage and Board of the
Ship Bengal of
Salem George G. Russell, Master.
Capt. by Gen. A. Polard

Hamilton Mass (1832)

The Trade and Slaves Rights
American Ship and Ship
The American Mountian I have named
uncertain of my way
No hopes of returning home
No ship my feet to stay but as I am
American Ship and Ship I have named
United States Ship of War Columbus
Cruising in the Pacific Ocean to
Protect the Whalers
Cruising in the Pacific Ocean

March 24th

1832

175

Journal of J. C. Smith. Sea Voyage from Salem

March 24th at 11 A.M. took the anchor from Salem harbor with a fine breeze at S in company with the whole ship Catherine and Steved E. & I and at 11^{1/2} A.M. changed the pilot and at noon passed 1/4 of a mile to the land of the Fletche. Just before from a whaling vessel from the S. Atlantic but we did not speak her until the anchors.

Sunday 25th First part begins with strong winds from S S W and Steved E. & I until midnight and then E and S. S. W. site of the Catherine at sunset single reef topsails and at 7 P.M. saw 2 schooners of the weather began steering on the wind at 10 so E. & I all kinds employed.

Monday 26th The whole 24 hours a fine breeze from S S W and Steved E. & I at 3 P.M. passed to the windward of a Schooner Steved to the N. and at 2 P.M. saw the Catherine of the weather began steering to the E S E and saw her at noon about 4 miles of the beam so E. & I with the men but they much over there saw sickness.

Tuesday 27th Breeze winds from E S E with fog and the Catherine site saw a school of black fish but did not get any of them so E. & I with all hands employed in ships duty.

Wednesday 28th Begins with light winds from S S W and Steved on the wind at 1 P.M. and at 3 P.M. the wind shifted to N. W. and Steved S E by S strong gales and sailing with close reef topsails through the night but then part saw the Catherine of the S. & I.

Thursday 29th Begins with strong winds from the N. Steved S E with a heavy swell the ship looking as low 100 strokes per hour at 10 P.M. saw a sail to the S. W. and Steved that we could the Catherine so E. & I.

Friday 30th Begins with strong winds from the N. and Steved S E with a heavy swell the ship looking as low 100 strokes per hour at 10 P.M. saw a sail to the S. W. and Steved that we could the Catherine so E. & I.

Saturday 31st Begins calm with rain and at 6 P.M. it began to blow suddenly from N. and quite in all sail except a close reef main topsail. Spunk and Long 51st first of must change sail and sent down all 3.

Sunday 1st Begins with strong winds from the N. and Steved S E at 6 P.M. shipped a sea over the labour quarters with took up the Steved boat both with about 9 feet of the sail and all the quarter boards as far as the gunny way and some of the hull works blown away the bottom of the ship in it of none but to it of 10 ft. her of a grain and lost several Spunk boards and in fact many things loose of Deck. I saw a school of sperm whales for the first time the crew were very anxious to see them so E. & I had a hand one.

1832

- Monday 1st Towards the Cape de Verde Islands
 Lat 34:20 S Commences with strong gales from N^W Steering S by E and
 Long 43:26 W about 200 strokes per hour and the leak still increasing
 and the sea making more and more continually latter part more
 moderate and Steered S by E so ends all well
- Tuesday 2nd First and middle part light winds from N^W Steering
 Lat 34:05 S S by E with all hands employed repairing damages done
 Long 46:30 W by the gale
- Wednesday 3rd Commences with fine breezes from S^W Steering S by E and
 Lat 33:48 S at noon set took in sail latter part more moderate
 Long 43:53 W with the wind at N^W and made sail and Steered
 S by E with all hands employed so ends
- Thursday 4th Commences with fine breezes from N^W Steering
 Lat 33:04 S S by E and get up the topmost yards and at 4 P.M.
 Long 41:30 W appeared the yards with the wind N^W by N and
 doubled reefed the topsails latter part a fine breeze
 from N^W by N and Steered S by E and saw nothing
- Friday 5th Commences with light winds from S^W Steering
 Lat 32:48 S S by E latter part light winds from S by E so ends
 Saw nothing this day
- Saturday 6th Begins with light winds from S by E Steering
 Lat 32:06 on the wind at E by S latter part calm and
 Long 39:01 W saw finbacks so ends all well
- Sunday 7th Begins with light winds from S S E Steering on
 Lat 31:45 the wind at E and saw porpoises and gulf weed
 Long 38:14 but no whales so ends this day
- Monday 8th Commences with light winds from N^W Steering
 Lat 31:38 S S by E at 11 P.M. the wind changed to N^W took
 Long 38:00 in topmost sails and Steered S by E so ends
- Tuesday 9th Begins with fresh breezes from E N E Steering
 Lat 29:49 S S by E saw porpoises but could not strike them
 latter part the same so ends
- Wednesday 10th Begins with brisk winds from N^W Steering S by E
 Lat 28:45 S with topmost set and single reef middle part
 Long 31:46 strong winds and took in sail saw porpoises and
- Thursday 11th Begins with gentle winds from N^W Steering
 Lat 26:56 S by E latter part calm and took down the
 fore and main topsails and mended them where
 Long 30:39 some bluntness below left some points fast
 Went in turning out masts on the passage so ends
 this day saw 2 or 3 Island Sailed May

April 1832 Towards the Cape de Verde Islands from Lisbon
Thursday 12th Begins calm and 2 PM concluded to lower the
boats and seized them and when they were quite
Latt 26:36 clear from the ship the moon at must have
North came out for a while the boats came a long
side and took in the lines and rowed at them
Latter the but saw nothing but a heavy sea running from
Boats the N at 2 PM a smart breeze sprang up
from the S and steered on the wind at ESE
with about one not went for the last 24 hours

Friday 13th Began with calm winds latter part light
Latt 26:30 breezes from S with spots of rain and steered
North on the wind at ESE and saw porpoises

Saturday 14th Begins with breeze from S with rain and heavy
Latt 26:00 specks hanging round at sunset took in the
Latter by then for gulant sails and reefed the topsails and at
28:17 4 PM set them again saw some porpoises as well

Sunday 15th Begins with moderate breeze from S and steered
Latt 25:40 on the wind at ESE and saw a brig steering to
North Westward at 2 PM took a smart squall from
North with a heavy rain and steered S by E with
specks and rain until more than sunset and saw
porpoises and flying fish

Monday 16th Began with winds from SSE steering S by E
Latt 25:20 and 11 PM a smart breeze sprang up from N
25:20 and steered S by E it so it saw a brig to the
Latter by then I turned steering for us and he rounded to once
Chromomaton twice for two or 3 minutes and then kept
25:10 of a gain but the Capt did not come to speak
him then he steered N with a broad of sail
and I steered S with the wind the wind at

Tuesday 17th First part begins with light air at 4 PM the
Latt 24:40 wind veered to NE and opened the yards and
Latter by then set the fore and main topsails and Des per
more moderate and steered S for Bonaville
Latter part all hands employed in making

Wednesday 18th Begins with light winds from all round the compass
Latt 24:00 running all sail steering S by E for Bonaville under
Latter by then steering winds at 8 PM saw a brig of
the weather leave latter part steering under
Chromomaton all hands employed in ships early
24:40 S for Bonaville to Bonaville to repair
Latter by then S for Bonaville to Bonaville to repair

April
1832

Mounts Barriata Cape de Verde Islands

Thursday 20th The whole 24 hours strong breeze from N E Lining
Latt 16:00 A broad of sail and all hands employed in Ships duty mid the
22:00 at 10 P M took in fore and main topgallant sails mid the
fore and latter part strong breeze to ends the day

Friday 21st The whole 24 hours strong breeze steering S E 56
Latt 17:00 all hands employed in Ships duty mid the fore
Latt 22:00 strong breeze at day light fell up the but so cold

Saturday 22nd The whole 24 hours strong breeze and at Linnant
Latt 16:48 Saw the Port of Latt bearings N W by N took in
the topgallant sails Double reef the topsails and
Latt 22:43 stood in N W 48 at day light saw the Port of
Latt when we Barriata S E 48 ran down the
Port of -- A vessel was hauled up to the port the Port
Bearings N by E 1/2 S an anchor 1/4 by 7 fathoms and
Cape Verde found the sails from 3 portuguese Ships lying here
one was the Boyer that fought with the Enterprize
at 11 P M the Capt went on shore to see what he could

Sunday 23rd The whole 24 hours strong breeze set up the boat the
Latt 16:00 the Capt came on board with his men and found
Barriata the land so near that they did not see any thing

Monday 24th The whole 24 hours strong winds the Port was lower
Latt 16:00 in view of the Bay 60 miles was all this Port Port of
Barriata no having not had no rain here for two years so
Cape Verde at hand and at this time the people were poor

Tuesday 25th First part Ship began and at 6 P M quit
Barriata under way and stood out N W by N for St. Vincent
Latt 16:00 and at 10 P M reefed the topsails and at day light took
the land when latter part strong breeze the wind
bearing N W 48 was 6 miles so ends with two
portuguese passengers on board of us going to St. Vincent

Wednesday 26th At 2 P M dropped the anchor and the Capt went
Latt 14:00 on shore but did not find anything here at 4 P M
quit our anchorage and stood out S strong
Latt 16:00 the night under a broad of sail and at
Latt 16:00 and 8 P M passed between St. George and St. Vincent
under a press of sail to get out of the
Latt 16:00 latter part strong winds all hands employed
in making a drift for the Station boat

April 1852 From the Cape de Verde Islands the Equator
 Thursday 2nd The whole 24 hours Steaming N by E being
 Lat 11:11 N 11:11 S I found of sail to leave these Islands and to find
 some better place to leave the Ship as her
 names and put her in order
 Friday 3rd First part begins with Steaming N by E makes sail
 Lat 11:51 N 11:51 S second part more moderate and cloudy and saw people
 Long 22:20 W So ends Steaming S by E
 Saturday 4th Begins moderate Steaming S by E put the Port
 Lat 6:04 N 6:04 S fitted better part employed in Ships duty being
 Long 22:04 all sail and fine pleasant weather
 Sunday 5th Begins with light winds Steaming S by E weather
 Lat 5:17 N 5:17 S we have a bright site on board of the Bonaparte
 Dir 84 this day to see all hands were bound at present being
 swimming to get to fit for whaling some while
 Monday 6th Begins with light winds from E Steaming S by E at
 No 11 5th landed out from most head for a short a time
 this day 3 times and were ship for it but saw no more
 middle and better part color with rain and
 saw black skin and barked it black fish land
 the boat and saw no more of it saw a Ship
 bearing N W Steaming S by E ends at night
 Tuesday 7th Begins with light winds from N E saw a Shark
 Lat 4:50 N 4:50 S but could not get him better part saw a Ship
 3:10 N Steaming to South and a brig bound
 Long 4:50 N to N W and a sail of the Leecham Bonaparte
 21:42 W S S W course so ends this day
 Wednesday 8th Light winds from S S W Steaming S by W and
 Lat 2:30 2:30 saw no more of either of the sails the water
 Dir 82 Sparkled like fire in the night as if it was
 more on soundings to a splendid site indeed
 Thursday 9th Bright winds from S by E Steaming S by W by W
 Lat 1:45 1:45 at 9 & 10 in top of mast sails at 4 & 5 in one net
 Long 4:50 in to all topsails at noon saw a Bonaparte Steaming
 the name of Bonaparte a press of canvas and the water still
 23:41 W Sparkling like fire in the night so
 Dir 84 ends Steaming on her for Cape Horn with
 all possible dispatch the day of Bonaparte

June
1832

Crossed the Equator May 4th 1832

Friday 4th Commenced with brisk trade from S E by S Steering
Lat 8:46 S S W by S and bent a new main topsail and new a brace
Long 24:25 just at sunset saw no more of the water Spotted
Air 80th crossed the equator with no trouble at all

Saturday 5th Brisk trade from S E by S bent a new fore
Lat 8:58 S top sail and saw a School of Black fish saw
Long 24:43 boats and struck one but night coming on
Air 81 was obliged to cut just a large porpoise but
the sharks were so numerous that it was difficult
to get him on board before he was all gone

Sunday 6th Fine trade from S E by S Steering S W by W
Lat 6:04 S middle part fine weather saw a whale spout
Long 27:03 times and laid by a hour but saw no more
Air 80 of him saw a sail to the windward just at night
Saw no more of it in the morning

Monday 7th Commenced with strong trade Steering S W by S
Lat 6:08 S latter part all hands employed mending the
8:09 S fore top sail so ends with moderate weather
Steering S W by W

Tuesday 8th Brisk trade from S S E Steering S W
Lat 5:4 S bent the spanker main and fore top sail
Long 28:17 and bent new ones getting ready for going
Air 82 in to high latitude so ends all times

Wednesday 9th Moderate trade from S S E Steering S W
Lat 9:40 S bent a new fore top sail and while bending it
Long 29:59 the full forest and it went over board and
Air 79 it was with the Defiance that it was secured

Thursday 10th Moderate trade from S Steering S S W
Lat 4:17 S saw a fish break supposed to be a grouper
Long 31:10 all hands employed fitting up and getting
ready for passing Cape Horn

Friday 11th Commenced with gentle winds from E Steering
Lat 15:44 S S W middle part wind at N latter part
Long 31:48 wind at N W and rain and bent the
Air 73 main sail and saw nothing so ends

Saturday 12th Commenced calm latter part light wind from
Lat 17:00 S S E Steering S W by S and bent
Long 33:00 in the station and looked it over
Air 84 saw several birds and very warm in day

1832

Apr 19th First light wind, soon & clearing S.S.W. and

Pin 100 knots at 109 to pins at 120 knots

Long 133-30 and very warm indeed

Windsday 16th Light winds from N & Steering S S W and at
 4th we could not go on with the boat.

Apr 78

For 77 bought the best oil that we brought from Schem

11
up traps sets and saw many lumberjacks to Enos

sent to the post. I have 4 of the latter
sent sent to your friend's care and I have the most

nothing to suggest to men most there is

We sprang from aft and lashed them in the
waist and from the foremast.

Let #30 = 30 teeth in the moist count and I need the pressure of the

Days 34-33rd except w/ those not in all sail

thunder and lightning the wind all around the

Suppose we can pass latter part through with an eye
to the S. & E. and link up to E. and so on to the

1856 Passed First Examination 18th Oct

Monday 23rd Light air from S. W. Steaming and the wind was
 Lot 31-18 S. picked up and caught a Sparrow from near the Steamer
 Long 91-03^W to near his Oil but it was secure in him a muffle
 Air 67

Tuesday 24th from the S. W. river. Steamer & S. W. river. Saw nothing.
 Sat 31-21st Pass to river near Steamer N. C. better part moderate.
 Sun 4-22nd river from S. W. Steamer S. S. W. in saw nothing.
 Tue 5-23rd river from S. W. Steamer S. S. W. in saw nothing.

Dec 20th - Saw at sund from N.E. Steering S. I saw birds
 Dec 33:44 - The main sail at sunset rather past twilight
 Dec 44:10 - Sailing from N.E. Steering S. I saw birds. Mr.
 Smith met me at the ship. N.E. Steering S. I saw

Arrived me quit no obs this day
 Saturday 26th Commenced with brisk rain from N E steering S W
 Lat 39:10 with rain at 5 P M Close reaped the topsail and stowed
 Long 45:35 S S W with a continued rain all night and at 5 AM
 Arr 6th the rain hauled to N E and blew a smart gale
 took in the fore and main topsail and stowed
 S S W under main topsail and 3 bars straightened
 by noon the rain quit at 1 AM a heavy sea running

Sunday 2nd First and middle part a gale from South West
 but 34 = 4 S. S. W. latter part more moderate and at the fore
 day 46 = 0 S. W. Sail and double reef topsails - Saw nothing, S. E. end

Monday 2nd Commenced with strong wind from S and S by E news
 Lat 35:00 - more ships to the E & E wind drove reef topsails and
 Long 45:31 3 strong sails and stopped a worn hole in the main
 Dec 60 that let in considerable water saw nothing

Dec 60 That let me know
 Tuesday 24th Light wind from S. Stevens W. S. W. brought
 Sat 35:57 S a pumpkins and turnips but saw nothing but fish
 Aug 46:06 a black flying fish Sat 40:00 and 11:00
 Dec 64

Feb 64
 Wed 23rd
 At 1 P.M. we hauled fish and soon made one
 and so out a large Spinn whale found a way
 the boats were jump'd in upon boats crews the
 Capt. struck him fastened all 3 boats and put
 him a long side just at sunset and took
 in sail and hooked on in the morning
 but the heavy of before Breakfast and backing
 in before dinner with very light air from
 E very pleasant weather indeed for this sort

Thursday First of April weather the heavy summer & being with
light breeze from S.E. latter part brisk wind
and some rain and stood to the S under short
sail so early the day all well on board the
Ship Berrigal of Suva bound round the
Horn after more sparse heads there were
none's performed their duty very well indeed
For S. F. Lane Suva

Barrington
the day
to Mr.

He likes
the way
Bordings

June first
1832

Passed the Rio De La Platte
June first light wind from S.W. with Calms and a little
Lat 36:00 S. wind but with all beautiful weather for this last
Day 8th at this season of the year employed in Boating
Tuesday 2nd Commences with brisk wind from S. and a heavy rain
Lat by the morning under Short Sail and at 9 P.M. the
36:34 South wind hauled to N.W. finished boating about
Longitude 4 P.M. the whole making 80 barrels butter for
47:46 38th Stronger wind from W.S.W. and put away the rest
Friday 8th of the City but was unfortunate and was
to load 100 gallons of it by a bark shipping
out of the string and store it to Ennis

Thursday 3rd Commences with strong wind from W.S.W. strong
Lat 37:24 from the wind at 1 P.M. at night came up rapidly with
strong and lightning and took in all sail except
Longitude 47:34 Close reef main topsail and stay sail and at
Friday 4th 2 P.M. the wind hauled to S.E. and more of the
latter part spent in one carrier saw nothing

Monday 4th Brisk wind from S.E. strong S.W. by 1 P.M. Lat
Lat by 5 P.M. Close reef carrier put down the main topmast
37:20 South from and came up the quarter boat this day
Longitude 51:34 38th had a large boy to make a ship out
Friday 5th of the gangway and lost her to suggest the same

Tuesday 5th Begins with gale of wind from E by S strong S.W. by
Lat 41:00 under Close reef topsails but by 4 P.M. at was
Longitude 51:30 38th dangerous morning with out keeping more to the W.
Friday 6th and a very heavy sea morning indeed so took in the
Carriage fore topsail and bore her to and by 5 P.M. it was
at heavy gale latter part more moderate the
wind at 4 P.M. Set carrier and commenced making
a new fore stage sail to Ennis with some of the
men very much afflicted with colds &c &c

Wednesday 6th Begins with brisk wind from S with squalls
Lat by 1 P.M. of rain and started to the W.S.W. at sunset bore the
40:35 South
Longitude 51:10 38th head yards at back and bore the lead but men 100
Friday 7th fathoms that got no bottom then more to E.S.E.
latter part made sail squally with rain

Thursday 7th Begins with strong wind from W.S.W. strong to S
Lat 42:05 S at 4 P.M. the wind hauled to N.W. took in the fore
Longitude 51:40 38th topsail and stood to Southward and by midnight the
Friday 8th a smart gale of wind and bore the ship to under
Close reef main topsails latter part a little
more moderate and then S.W. with some
rain and the weather grew so Ennis all was
lost at Ennis Harbor May

June
1832

Mont the Polar Banks

Friday 8th Begins with a gale of wind from N.W. and gully
dust begins to rise and at 8 AM back in sail and haul the main
43:16 Sailed at 9 AM took in all sail except 2
Long by the sails and hauls in a heavy gale of wind with main
51:00 11th at midnight the wind shifted to S.W. and blew
Fair 54th Very heavy for a few hours with hail latter
part more moderate, moon set and bent the
fore stay sail so could not weather in times

Saturday 9th Begins with strong winds from W. with a
dust 44:52nd very heavy sea running under short sail and
Long 52:46 at 9 PM the wind howled to N.W. with a burst
Fair 55th Squall took in the main top sail and at 8 AM set
it again latter part brisk wind from N.W.
and made sail and steered S.W. with very much
weather under to end

Sunday 10th Begins with brisk wind from S.W. steering S.W.
dust 46:42nd at 6 AM it began to freshen and began reefed the
Long 52:20 top sails and took in the jib and sprit at 8
AM took in the main sail and fore top sail
at day light more moderate under sail

Monday 11th Commences with strong winds from W.S.W.
dust 48:05th steering on the wind at 8 AM and is heavy sea running
Long 52:48th latter part brisk wind and clear weather and up
Fair 49th cold indeed to end, growing cold

Tuesday 12th Begins with strong winds from W.S.W. steering
dust 49:41st on the wind at 8 PM took in and made sail and
Long 53:30th times and saw many bunches of Melp
Fair 40

Wednesday 13th Light Air from W.S.W. steering on the wind
dust 51:50th at 8 PM latter part S.E. and thick foggy and
Long 54:48th much M. Melp and ungiant to end, this day

Thursday 14th Light Air from W.S.W. steering on the wind at
dust 52:45th and a thick foggy at 8 PM landed 200 fathoms
Long 55:04th no bottom at 9 PM a large squall up N.W. and
Fair 40th and steered S.E. until daylight then S with foggy
at 6 PM steered S.W. thus ends the day

Friday 15th Commences with strong winds from N.W. and a
dust 52:50th thick foggy steering S.W. at 4 PM it cleared
Long 53:55th with the wind at S.W. and blew a gale of wind
Fair 3th reduced the canvas to close reef bearing to the
Snow and through the 24 hours latter part smart squalls
hail stones of hail and snow and very much wind and
flying. Extremely cold for some more to than I am ac-
customed to

June
1832

East of the Falkland Islands

Saturday 16th Commences with a hard gale from S.W. under
Close reef main topsail and 2 Staysails
Lat 52:58 South the wind hauled to E.S. with heavy squalls of hail
Long 59:00 and Snow at 4 P.M. took in main topsail and laid
Her 33 under 2 Staysails through the night at 7 P.M.
more moderate and made some sail and by noon
it was calm with a heavy sea running to land

Sunday 17th Begins calm at 5 P.M. a breeze sprang up at 4 P.M.
Lat 55:40 S and Steered S.W. by S latter part the wind hauled
Long 58:12 to W. by N. and Steered on the wind and took
in according to the breeze sea very rough
of help and saw many margin

Monday 18th Commences with a light breeze from W.S.W.
Lat 54:55 Steering on the wind at S.W. under single reefs
Long 55:54 at sunset came in a thick fog and the wind at W. at
Her 33 8 P.M. the wind hauled to S.W. with rain both in the
fore and main topsail and jib and more to the
N.W. by W. at 9 it hauled back to W.S.W. more
to the S.W. and made sail saw the light to land

Tuesday 19th Commences with pleasant weather and the wind at S.W.
Lat 55:10 S kept a breeze until 8 P.M. when it settled at S.
Long 57:27 and there a gale and Steered W.S.W. under close reef
Her 40 top sails and reefed fore sail until 10 P.M. when the
sea got up and then Steered S.W. by W. at 4 P.M.
it shifted to S.W. in fore to fore and at 10 P.M.
more to W.S.W. and made sail

Wednesday 20th Begins with light winds from W.S.W. Steering S.W.
Lat 55:40 S under close reef topsails at 8 P.M. it moderated with
Long 58:20 a heavy sea from W.S.W. and the wind at W. at 11 P.M.
Her 41 Came to the S of the Falkland Islands to land

Thursday 21st Begins with light winds from W.S.W. Steering
Lat 52:30 S on the wind by night it began to blow with
Long 54:23 W not a heavy sea but mountains of water in heavy
Her 40 ship hauled to W.S.W. and reduced to close reef
A fore and aft towers moving more moderate
A more some sail and hauled S.W. the sun is
Her 40 the farthest North to day it being short of
A noon 10 I leave the horizon it took a great part
of the time to land the sun now here

Friday 22nd Commences with hard wind from W. Steering on
Lat 56:00 the wind at S.W. under close reef fore and aft
Long 59:40 at 2 P.M. took in the topsails at 4 P.M. more the
Her 36 N.W. by W. and set the fore topsail at 10 P.M. took him
up the in again latter part ship drove and set fore topsail
With squalls of hail and Snow and the more
bad fore and Steep with boils and is covering me
A noon and a poor prospect of getting round the Horn
at present but at Solim there some better times

June
1832

Boating of the Daltoning Islands

Thursday 23rd Commences with moderate winds from W Steering
Lat 56:16 N NE at 5 PM more to S W with a mountain swell
Long 61:40 at 6 it hauled to N the wind began to blow and we
Air 39^o began to take in bars at midnight how how some
under close reef top sail better part more moderate
and made sail with a heavy swell rolling

Friday 24th Begins with fine weather and a beautiful breeze from
Lat 56:39 S Nam made sail and steered W S W at 5 PM then
Long 63:27 S W by W at 6 PM close reefed fore and aft at 8 PM
Wet the at W N W with snow and hail no stars
better part more moderate more to W N W S E.

Saturday 25th Begins with moderate breezes from W Steering on
Lat 57:14 S with
Long 65:03 it came down to close reef main top sail and 2 stays
Air 34^o better part more moderate the wind at W N W
winter 33 and made sail according to the wind to E N E.

Sunday 26th Begins with fine weather the wind at N W Steering
Lat 57:10 S Steering W S W at sunset it began to blow
Long 64:54 and we began to reef and once Corris at 5
Air 31 PM the wind hauled to S S W with snow and
hail more ship to W at 6 am more back at
11 AM more again and at noon we had a thick
snow storm with the rigging very much frozen
and glazed with ice and snow to E N E this day

Monday 27th Commences with a gale from S W with a very severe
Lat 57:42 S Snow storm and took in the main top sail and more
Long 65:00 to S S E at 4 PM it moderated and cleared snowing
Air at noon and kept it so much that it was difficult to get
38^o we sent the ship better part the wind at S W
with a heavy swell rollings and pitching over it

Tuesday 28th Commences with strong winds from W N W Steering
Lat 58:11 on the wind at S W with a heavy sea and much
Long 67:20 makes the ship pitch very heavy and the part
Air 35^o strong winds from N W Steering N W by N
and at 10 PM the wind shifted to W S W in a
snow squall and took her a back when the
sperm struck the Mercury fell from 38 to 32

Wednesday 29th Commences with strong winds from W Steering on the
Lat 58:00 S wind at S S W under close reef top sails at 9 PM took
Long 67:00 in the fore top sail at 5 PM more to N N W on wet
Air 32^o fore top sail at 10 took him in again better part. A
mistake in the log at 6 PM into the morning fell the the etc
Earthquake of a Earthquake very recently it lasted about 1/2 of a minute
of the storm during the night we had a heavy snow storm and a
gale of wind from W N W and laid her under a close
reef main top sail and fore stay sail to E N E right

June
1832

Off. Tierra Del Fuego

Salisbury 30th Begins with smart squalls of hail from W. in the
 day 57-58 to 6 PM under short sail at 4 PM more to ship
 day 66-48 to 8 PM it snowed through the night so that the
 air 28 all morning being up in it at daylight more to 6 PM
 at 10 PM in to snow with smart squalls of hail and
 snow in June this is good headings here

Thursday July the first Begins with strong wind from W. then
sett 5:18 on the wind at N.W. with hard old squalls of
long 6:00 hail and snow latter part wind at N.W.
Air 30° made hit and took in a cooling to the weather

Monday 2nd Commenced with brisk winds from S.W. steering
 Left 5:40 to W.A.M. in close reefed sails with Snow
 Spray ab. Crew in town at 11:30 more to Southward
 at midnight a fine breeze sprang up at 1:30
 and steered S.W. by W. but by noon had then
 down to close reefed sails with Snow Spray

Tuesday 22 Begins with strong wind from N N W strong
 Lat 54:20 S W by W and 4 S all under close reef topsails at 5
 Long 68:30 S M more moderate and more to N N W at 11 S M
 West more to S W at 2 P M the wind hauls to N N W
 and steering to S S W at 4 P M it hauls back
 to W by S and more moderate

Wednesday 4th commenced with a gale of wind from W. S. W. and
 Lett 57:35 hearing 1 with very smart squalls took in canvas
 Longs 68:30 and laid under 3 flag sails latter part more moderate

Thursday 5th Begins with the wind at W more to N N W but
 it soon came up squally with hail stones as
 Sat 5th 4-22. Large at 4 P M I saw some Carib at 5 P M it
 Large 6th 7-08 was the thickest snow storm I ever saw until
 Air 41 it had fell about 9 inches at 2 more to S W

Monday 6th The whole 24 hours strong wind from
 S. by E. 5-6 M. N. W. headings S. W. moderate and looks in
 day 6-7-34 a lowering to the weather better part strong
 Air 79 wind and squally some snow and hail

18th July 1845
 Left 5:45 at S.S.W. at 5 P.M. arrived at N.S.W. at the port
 6:00 P.M. Spent of rain and hail and snow more again
 Air 34 to 39 at 5 P.M. in fore and midday to rain with a Red Bull
 18th July 1845
 Left from N.S.W. at 10 P.M. arrived at N.S.W. at 1 P.M.

Sunday 8th ^{Dear Anne M & W}
 Begins with heavy snow & strong W-S-W at
 57:30 mid night the wind at S-E and a fine breeze
 by 72:17 better part at S by S strong W-S-W with a
 fair breeze and fine weather and a fine breeze and
 fair light and a heavy snow a mass of everything
 so good

July 2nd 1892 South West of Vanna Del. Del. Del.
Monday 1st Ent and night part a fine breeze from E & S
Lat 54:12 Steaming N by N until 5 PM then N by N until 6 PM
Long 82:14 then N by N with rain and fog
Air 34

Tuesday 2nd The whole 24 hours a fine breeze from E Steaming
Lat 56:43 N by S 6 hours N 12 hours N by S to E and this is
Long 84:10
Air 38

Wednesday 3rd A fine breeze from E & S Steaming N by N
Lat 57:40 Ent at 6 PM then N by N until 8 PM then N by N
Long 83:10 and get up for topgallant mast and main topgallant yard
So ends with fine weather Steaming N by N

Thursday 4th Begins with gentle gales from N E & S Steaming
Lat 51:55 N by N get out the flying jib boom at 10 AM
Long 83:50 then N by N with a fine breeze from S E sent in
Air 37 some topgallant gear and bent the flying jib boom with all the
water 23. Commenced that she will carry to it

Friday 5th Commences with smart wind from S E Steaming N by N
Lat 49:34 and at 9 PM Steamed N by N with a fine breeze
Long 85:30 through the night latter part calm so ends.
Air 41

Saturday 6th Calm with all hands employed looking for the Spanker
Lat 44:44 Flying jib topgallant with hoisted up the courses and 8 PM
Long 84:04 a breeze blowing up from N made sail and hoisted
Air 40 E N E get down the fore topgallant yard and close
up at the topsails and at 5 PM more to N E S W

Sunday 7th Commences with a gale from N Steaming N by N
Lat 48:12 at 8 PM look in fore topsail mizen topsail latter part
Long 83:10 fresh wind and close reef with a heavy sea now
Ship to the E wind at N N W

Monday 8th Strong wind from N N W now ship has in the
Lat 49:12 24 hours at 6 PM it came up a thunder storm with
Long 83:10 very sharp lightning and sparks of hail in all sail
and all flag latter part more moderate

Tuesday 9th The Wind Still at head so ends this day
Lat 48:28 South
Long by Chronometer 81:40 Air 48

Wednesday 10th Commences with strong wind from N N W Steaming
Lat 54:33 by the wind at N from a bout 2 hours then hauls the
Long 80:44 N by N and Steamed N by N under all sail and has a heavy
Air 42 but did not tell what it was for him or for his ship

Thursday 11th Begins with strong wind from N Steaming on the wind at
Lat 46:33 N by N at 4 PM close reef the fore topsail at 4 reef at 10 PM
Long 80:40 and kept Steaming sail and kept Steaming all night and
Air 43 in the morning and great quantity of hail and wind in
in all sail except a close reef at 10 PM with a
Smart gale of wind and squally at 8 AM more to S S W
in a gale of wind Drifting so large waves here

July 1832

Drinking of the West Coast of Patagonia

Friday 20th The day begins with a gale of wind from NW steering
Lat 45:44 S Long 81:48 W at 2 PM more moderate now to NW at 4 PM
Air 38 Sprung up ENE and steered NW until 9 PM then set
with all sail set - some this day

Saturday 21st Strong wind from S & E steering from NW
Lat 49:00 S Long 81:40 Air 42 NW have many baylets and truss to ENE this

Sunday 22nd Light wind from S & E steering NW
Lat 49:00 S Long 81:40 Air 42 NW have many baylets and truss to ENE this

Monday 23rd Commences with a gale of wind from NE heading
Lat 40:14 S Long 81:44 to NW and now ship in the middle of the wind parted
Air 52 at 11 PM steering NE by N with a heavy sea and squalls

Tuesday 24th Begins with strong wind from NW steering
Lat 39:27 S Long 78:44 steered to S W then NW with a heavy sea
Air 52 at 6 PM saw a sperm whale heave with in a few
ships length of her and spouted 3 times he perched
the ship and put up with all possible dispatch

Wednesday 25th Begins with strong wind from S W steering
Lat 34:37 S Long 74:44 NW by E and caught a very fine sperm whale at 5
Air 55 At 11 PM shifted to NW by N and gut up the
Mizen the galeant mast up and gun saw for looks

Thursday 26th Commences with strong wind from E by N steering
Lat 36:24 S Long 76:22 NW by E at 8 AM more ship at 3 PM the wind
shifted to S W at 5 PM steered NE by E saw
Black fish water dark green to ENE this day

Friday 27th Commences with high wind from S W steering
Lat 35:40 S Long 75:00 NW by E and gut out the jib boom bottom part
Air 56 saw a sperm whale and down boats and up her side
to the lower part of the boat and came up with him
at noon took up the boats and made sail for
him with the ship

Saturday 28th At 2 PM down boats again and saw several whales
Long 74:20 going very slow soon succeeded in striking one and
gut him to the ship a boat went and gut the
hairs on and took in sails with light wind from
S W saw him with a square head long side

Sunday 29th First part back in the herd with the wind at 8
and at daylight began to sail out with the wind
S & E steering NE and saw many sperm whales
part out the works and down all 3 boats large full
and at last moved out to strike and then lost him
At Broken Boat Steered this day down



July 1832

Passed the Islands of Mocho and St. Marys
Monday 30th Employed in looking with light 11 miles and thick fog
Latt 34:14 S Long 75:34 W and no chance to look out from mast head to land the fog
Air 57

Tuesday 31st Commenced with thick fog and finished looking at land sunset
Latt 34:26 S the whole morning 24 lbs and steered N E and at 7 P.M. the
Long 74:30 W wind hauled to W and steered S E by 1 until 7 then E N E and
Air 57 saw many schools of porpoises

Wednesday 1st first gentle wind from N steering on the wind at
Latt 34:30 S E N E and took the anchor from up the fore Mast the and put
Long 73:30 there over the bow at 7 A.M. looked to the W at midnight
Air 57 hauled to N E at 7 A.M. hauled again in a thick fog
and laid with the head yards a back at 11 looked again to
the W to look out from mast head and so ended the day

Thursday 2nd Thick fog 131 Large Cut and all well on board
Latt 34:16 S South
Long 73:01 West Air 60

Friday 3rd Commenced with fog and light air from W steering
Latt 32:20 S N N E at 2 P.M. it cleared up and made the most head
Long 73:30 at 4 P.M. the wind shifted to S W steering N E by E until
Air 56 Day light then S W by W at 8 A.M. Brig shot out
of the fog of the Statuere here heading on the
boward to the west and the main regular mast to the

Saturday 4th Begins with thick fog and gentle wind from S steering
Latt 32:00 S N by W got up the fore mast up latter part
Long 73:00 the wind sprang up at N and laid with the head
Air 56 yards a back and got no other this day

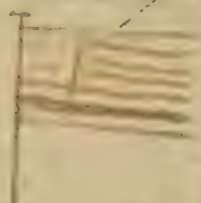
Sunday 5th Begins with brisk wind from N long with the
Latt 31:30 S head yards a back heading E N E at sunset went to
Long 72:00 W N W latter part fine breeze from N steering
Saw the land E by N and at noon saw the land bearing by compass
Air 57 E N E 30 miles saw fine bushes lands the day

Monday 6th Begins with light air from N steering into the
Latt 30:24 S land mid the part calm latter part fine breeze from
Long 71:30 S steering W N W until Day light then hauled
Long 71:30 in shore shot just in sight of the breakers of Easter
Long 71:30 Air 56 air burst sails and other ships duty

Tuesday 7th Commenced with fine breeze from S steering N and passed
Long 71:30 at 3 P.M. but no ship lying there in the
morning. Saw Coquimbos port bearing E N E with
light air from N made 2 tacks and got in at
5 P.M. was 100 fathoms about 100 fathoms from
the shore we found the Ship Bulwer of N B. 12
Capt. Cook lying here 16 50 lbs of sperm oil and the
Ship Duke of Clarence having with 1000 barrels of oil
she had been lying here one month and had 200
lbs at 3 P.M. she took her anchor and went to sea
and a Spanish brig from Valparaiso a large ship here in
showed up 2 P.M. and got ready to depart and we
this is a small South Sea port for a good port we
thing the village 9 miles from the port. A small
Long 71:30 houses and rocks mountains and just in sight

James M. Smith
Coquimbos the city
Long 71:30

August 1882
Sund 7th Lying at Coquimbos port
Monday 8th Mr Monte hades from a Employee in paintings and
Hoping some order
Tuesday 9th A fine weather



Friday 10th Employed in painting and fine weather moderate wind
Air 55
Saturday 11th Wrighted the ship with fine weather S.E. wind
Air 56
Sunday 12th 1/2 Ships company on shore on Liberty Lane
of in — order
Monday 13th 1/2 Ships company on shore on Liberty Lane
of in shore myself

Tuesday 14th 1/2 Ships company on shore on Liberty Lane
Wednesday 15th Lying waiting for potatoes 1/2 on shore on Liberty

Thursday 16th Just ready for going to sea and more than short
in the morning to wait for a breeze when the
Capt was summoned to a few on shore immediately
and after he gave orders to take the anchor and
weigh the ship and out the next on shore and
was informed that he had broken the lines of the
port and the ship must be taken back to her
moorings he was sent to the City and they
gave him his papers and mooring S.E. wind this

John Pitters
for John
Larkin in front

Friday 17th The Capt got back to the port about 2 PM
Left with a letter from the Custom House to give up
his papers and let him go to sea at 10 minutes past
2 and an anchor and stem out with a strong
S.W. wind until it was a gale by 11 PM
packed every thing except fore spar and shore
up main to fore and left that and mizen tops

Saturday 18th Calm with a heavy swell and light air and sea from
Air 54 must have blown from S.W. Sailed 2 boats and got 2 black fish
got them a long ride at 3 pm and put them in
S.E. wind with light air and — got 10 lbs

Sunday 19th Light air from all round the compass sea black
Lat 26-00 S fish prosperous and Wedge Steering S.W. W. the
Long Dis 95 1/2 hours with S.W. wind at S.E. wind
Air 55

Monday 20th Calm most of the time heading to the
Lat 25-27 S saw black fish fair but no green grass sea fish
Long Distance prosperous heavy little green fish but no fish sleep
and salt water and sky cloudy S.E. wind at
30 fathoms but would have been fair ship if plunging forward
Air 58 with a heavy heat sea every boat with S.W. wind is full
as she plunges in the sea ship plunges forward

August 1838 Dropping Down the Coast
Tuesday 21st Commenced before and saw many porpoises latter
Lat 44:12 South went a fine breeze from S steering SSW and
Long 51:41 saw a black fish and just at noon a school came up close
to the ship saw the boats and struck 4 of them and saw 3 of
them and killed them in our boats so ended our sperm whaling

Wednesday 22nd Moderate wind from S steering SSW saw black fish
Lat 44:51 S and sailed out about we had caught made 125 gallons
Long 43:21 W so ended all hands were engaged repairing the rigging
Air 54

Thursday 23rd Light Air from E to W All hands employed
No black fish in ships duty saw black fish porpoises saw fish
Saw and caught 5 of them W 83 Suborn Boat 2

Friday 24th Light North by wind and sailed out the black fish
Lat 44:00 S and saw nothing except one saw fish all hands employed
Long 43:41 W

Saturday 25th Light North by wind and at 2 PM saw a large
hump of sperm whales headings I saw saw many the
boats and black one and he started to the N and
we did not stop a instant until the men
men told but just discern the ships to get out sails
out of the boats and then cut the row he would not
let a boat haul with in 10 fathoms of his flukes
before he would pitch and to the out from 100 to 200
fathoms up the line and he had 2 iron bars to their
muzzle legs wounded the boats left at 8 PM retired at 9 PM

Sunday 26th The whole 24 hours a perpetual calm and saw nothing
Lat 44:30 S except porpoises and one school of black fish they were very
Long 41:00 W peculiar but we have a great surfboard
Air 60

Monday 27th Light wind from SE and steered NE by N until
Lat 44:43 S N by N light under double reef and saw nothing except
Long 43:13 W porpoises and tropic birds so ended the 27
Air 60

Tuesday 28th Fine breeze from S steering NE by N until
Lat 44:25 S saw out the NW until daylight under double reef top
Long 43:20 W then N with all sail set and a school of black fish
Air 59 and saw porpoises - 1 killed 1 seen flying fish

Wednesday 29th Another fine day passed and saw nothing that was
Lat 44:56 S made sperm oil steering N latter part gentle
Long 44:00 W breeze from SE saw a school of black fish so ended
Air 60

Thursday 30th Fine breeze from E steering N until sunset
Lat 45:39 S then NW under close reef at daylight and the
Long 44:26 S saw hearing North at 10 PM saw the shoals
Air 58 from a light under dark green saw porpoises
and kept in West so ended with the land in
white and green water and the coast of Peru
7:54 PM

Sept 1892 Coast of Peru
Friday 1st Begins with brisk wind from S.E. Steady N.W. with all sail
Lat 15:30 S Long 77:30 W up to latter part of the morning moderate and
Air 60 W.W. set under fore and main topsail and
Employed saw a large school of black fish there is a quite
in ships difference between the temperature in the Pacific
and Atlantic in the same lat for whale and
mussel in those in the Atlantic the mussels
are larger than 60 S. End.
Saturday 2nd Steady S.E. wind Steady S.W. with all sail
Lat 13:45 S Long 78:30 W up to latter part of the morning moderate and
Air 62

Sunday 3rd Brisk wind from S.E. Steady N.W. with all
Lat 12:15 S Long 80:30 W up to latter part of the morning moderate and
Air 62
green blue in stripes that end.

Monday 4th Fine S.E. wind Steady N.W. shifted the mast but was
Lat 10:40 S Long 82:00 fish caught by gillies S. End. Full times and 80
Air 63

Tuesday 5th Fine weather and moderate wind from S.E. Steady
Lat 9:40 S Long 83:00 S.W. saw for a while a school of black fish but it was not

Wednesday 6th Fine weather and gentle wind from S.E. Steady
Lat 8:42 S Long 84:36 W.W. saw for a while a school of black fish but it was not
Lat 8:42 S Long 84:36

Thursday 7th Begins with gentle wind from S.E. Steady
Lat 7:54 S Long 85:44 W.W. saw for a while a school of black fish but it was not
Air 64

Friday 8th Steady S.E. wind from S.E. Steady N.W. until 6 P.M.
Lat 6:14 S Long 86:00 then shifted to S.W. on the wind saw for a while a school of black fish but it was not

Saturday 9th Begins with fresh breeze from S.E. Steady S.W.
Lat 5:22 S Long 86:44 saw for a while a school of black fish but it was not
Air 68

Sunday 10th Steady S.E. wind from S.E. Steady N.W. until 6 P.M.
Lat 4:20 S Long 86:44 saw for a while a school of black fish but it was not
Air 69

Sept 1834.

Coast of Peru

Monday 11th Begins with brisk wind from S E. Steaming on the wind
Lat 5:30 S. Long 87:30 W. at 8 AM the Ship Martha of Montserrat
Long 87:30 W. with 1500 barrels 23 months out and Capt Whippy came
on board and spent the evening. Latter part light at this
and steamed to S E saw few fish except Dolphin black fish

Tuesday 12th Begins with light wind from S E Steaming S W
Lat 5:40 S. Long 87:40 W. with the Martha in company and Capt Whippy came
on board and took tea and took letters to Long. saw
few fish except Dolphin and caught three of them

Wednesday 13th Steaming S W and pleasant weather and no whales
Lat 5:44 S. Long 87:44 W. saw porpoises Dolphin flying fish flocks and steamed to S W
Lat 5:44 S. Long 87:44 W. until sunset then steamed to E and put to sea to the W. with
Martha in sight far of the land saw no more whales

Thursday 14th Steaming S W and no Whales this day saw
Lat 5:44 S. Long 87:44 W. Steaming S W

Friday 15th Brisk S W from S E by E. black fish ships
Lat 5:30 S. Long 87:30 W. in the Dolphin employed in working nets to sunset

Saturday 16th Gentle breeze from S E Steaming S W on the wind
Lat 5:24 S. Long 87:24 W. at 8 AM employed in working out in the afternoon
Lat 5:24 S. Long 87:24 W.

Sunday 17th Steaming S W from S E Steaming on the wind at E
Lat 5:13 S. Long 87:13 W. and passed a ship from S W weather became better at sunset
Long 87:16 W. and in the morning saw several ships to the N E at 3 AM with all
sails set saw a ship to the N E Steaming N E saw several
and struck one but the iron caused no water green

Monday 18th At 2 PM spoke the Barque Russel of N Bedford
Porto Lat 5:04 S. 0 months out 300 barrels and Capt Worth took tea
and board of the Barque Steamed E through the
night and in the morning saw many whales and
saw the boats but soon made them out. Steamed
back at 10 AM saw the land the wind S W. the port of
Punta had bearing E by S Dis 7 leagues and about
20 miles to the N of it more high land. Punta
is about 12 miles to the N of the land the land is

Tuesday 19th At 2 PM were in the Porto and saw of an on
Lat 4:36 S. Long 87:36 W. with the Ship and the Capt went on shore with
a boat to Ship & men as we left saw several
very warm found honey here the U S S. Sloop of war
Falcon on the 18th whale ships and several small
boats no success in getting men here Capt returned
with 10 barrels of men and a few seals no potatoes
got the boat up at 5 AM and headed out W N W
through the night latter part saw black fish hump
but did not see the Barque Russel came near going in
to the guano lands 87 S Long 87 S

1834
 Monday 18th Steaming S. M. at night in
 Lat 4:44 South Long 85:00
 Saw one ship Saturday in back of us then he was in
 a narrow channel - to land this day

Tuesday 20th British trader Steaming S. M. Saw black fish in
 Lat 5:00 Long 85:00 engaged in breaking out the fore hole
 and Steaming down with the ship up a passage

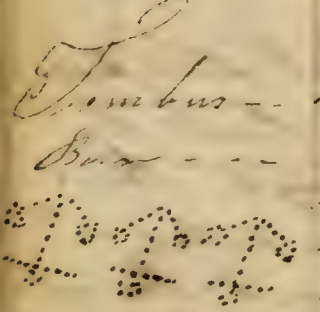
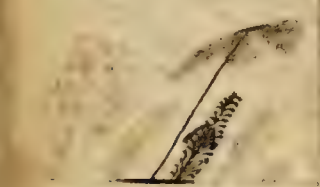
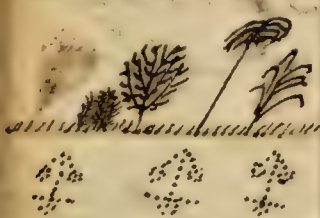
Wednesday 21st Steaming from S. S. Steaming S. M. until
 Lat 4:00 Long 85:14 at M then more ship and Steaming N. E. by E and
 saw five black fish if this is a place for them

Saturday 24th Steaming N. E. by E with all sail set until 4 PM
 Lat 4:42 Long 83:36 then hauld on the wind at E and double reefed top
 and in the morning made all sail saw black fish 3

Sunday 25th Steamed on the wind at E and saw black fish many
 Lat 4:28 Long 82:00 from 80 to 100 miles from the land is green

Monday 26th At 8 PM saw the long bearing N. E. by E Steamed
 for it at 4 PM the weather just in sight from the
 the yabing yards near in two and horse the land
 and got 60 fathoms Steamed in N. E. and about
 8 PM was 5 miles from the land and saw 2
 again and got 60 fathoms and Steamed N. E.
 and saw a small schooner ahead that the ship
 entered to speak to get some information
 about Durban but he backed close in shore
 to avoid us and then backed out again as before
 as he had passed saw many small built up down
 at 4 PM came to anchor of tomtas bar in 1/2 miles
 of bottom with the mouth of the river and the
 the land of San to Charles bearing N. and saw
 the William & Eliza with 150 the Phoenix with
 10 masts and 1600 President 600 the King
 Edward's came here but got her mud hook and

Tuesday 28th At day light bore up the anchor and moved
 about 10 miles further to the N. E. at we had
 worked to night the W. & Eliza and at 8 we went
 up to tomtas I went myself at tomtas house
 to get up to town having a boat with
 to pull against a bar in fact this took some
 bullock and his in the boat for 150 and some cases
 3 pigs and got a raft of water of 50 lbs the Bar
 had her smooth but had begun to be very dangerous
 to pass over with a big bullock in the boat
 here I saw a new site Co. mts. Limerons Chrys
 Durians figs pntuin bonomas Limer Sugar
 cane and saw them manufacturing in operation
 and in fact almost every thing that can be
 mentioned all in a fine group state - S. E.



King of the Durians
 and getting many for

Sept 1832 Tombus Bar

Monday 26th The water tender and went in to the river with all 3 boats
Air 80 and went with in 2 mile of beach and back of 30
Tombus 200 things at 81 per hundred and arrived to the ship
Bar of green pods but not much ripe the garden
of palely and wild turneps garden and Liza and

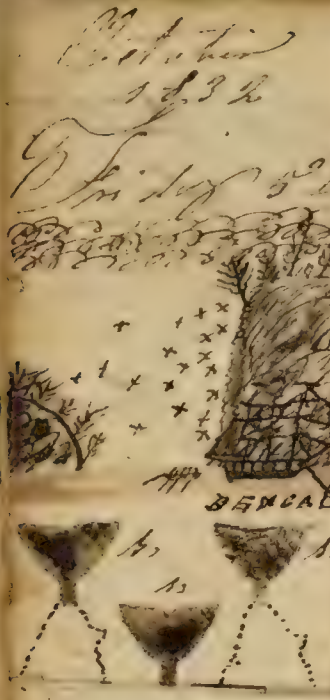
Thursday 29th At daylight A boat went over the Bar to land at
Air 80 Spanish and at 4 o'clock took the anchor in company
with the 13 Whaler ships and headed out but the
Tombus went when we had a light breeze from W
with the Bengal the Walker she over hauled everything
on the Coast Bound to the galapagos Islands

Friday 30th Took the tender from W and steered N by W
Left 2:38 PM at sunset all 4 ships came to anchor and the
Capt. sent the Perryman on Board of the President
Air 70 at sunset the St. Lambert bore E Dis 6 Leagues
Night and in morning found ourselves in company
with a vast number of hump backs but did not
see not strike them W N W the other ships in

Saturday 1st Strong wind from S steering W N W until 6 PM
Left 4:56 PM then W and saw nothing except Perryman and President
Sunday 2nd Begins with light wind from S by W steering W
Left 11:20 AM and at 1 PM saw 2 whales 1 bore and
Air 89:16 struck one to the boat the other went in the whale
length but it came just as she had taken and
all the line Capt Walker caught and came on board
from and spent the evening later part 2 ships in sight

Monday 3rd At first gentle wind from S and steered W N W until 4 PM
Left 1:52 PM of the ships and saw nothing to the E or S
Air 70
Tuesday 4th Bristle tender S by W and steered W saw nothing
Left 24 PM and at the morning the night and at steering
Air 87:40 current setting to N N W with her if you please

Wednesday 5th Begins with brisk breeze from S W at daylight
Left 8 AM of the N E part of Charles 1st bore S W and is
Air 75 high a mist to be seen 60 miles at sea in clear
weather the first like it appeared like a low
surge but that is a small bit at short distance
Thursday 6th Begins with moderate breeze from S W and steered on
the wind at W and at 2 PM passed about 20 miles to S of
James at low Island in S W and in a hour 8 from Ben Joes
Lowest at daylight James 1st bore N W and at day
saw 10 miles he him it on the N part of James 1st bore S W
and when within 4 Leagues of James 1st saw a large black
of sperm whales sound and put me then to sea and
saw but and took up the boats and struck her in



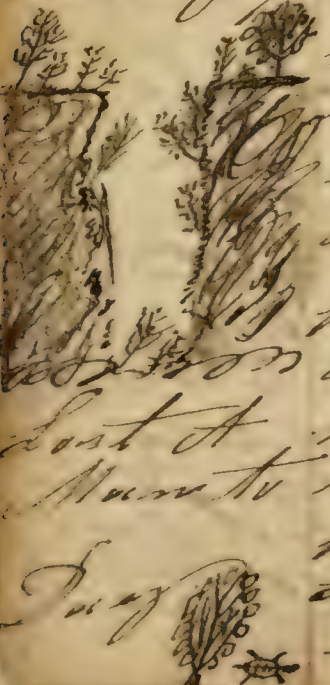
1832
 Left Port Louis and came to James Pt
 Friday 8th Strong wind from S.W. in the forenoon
 and at daylight James Pt bore S.W. 20 miles
 and made sail and stood in as nigh as the ship
 could lie and saw a ship steering west at 11 AM at 1 PM
 saw a large body of whalers heading to the north
 3 boats but they were going 2 or 3 miles
 as with closed sails at noon took up the boats
 and stood for James Pt where nigh at night sent the
 most boat on shore and she returned as the next
 afternoon we came to anchor in the harbor we found
 the Triumpher of Fairbairn and George D. Eliza
 lying here they got three much better the morning

Saturday 9th Strong weather and in the morning sent 1 boat
 on shore square from the ship at 11 AM they returned
 to the ship with 4 turpin then sent in the boat
 after fresh fish and a plenty of them the other 2
 boats went round the N. end of the Pt to look for
 turpin but did not return at night so ended this

Sunday 10th Strong weather and at 11 AM one boat returned to
 the ship and informed the Capt that Mr. Edwards
 and Beckon & Brown had not been seen yet at the
 day before and they were fearful something
 serious had happened to them they saw a plenty
 of turpin but a greater way back in the mountains
 and found a way and every man went on shore
 except the boat landed at 11 AM and found them
 in 1/2 hour they had been turning all night and with
 sticks or sticks or bedding and they had found
 a plenty of turpin but a greater back
 in the mountains so we got no turpin this day the
 Capt went on shore to Post office to see what part
 of the Pt the turpin were heading to.

Monday 11th At day light went with all 3 boats left
 in morning on board except the Capt went round
 the E. side of the Pt to look for turpin where
 Capt Winslow well minded them to be in the post
 office on shore dated Sept 10 he had 1000 lbs of
 Pt when here

Tuesday 12th All hands lodged on shore over night except
 the Capt & found it very warm on shore bedding
 turpin over mountains but they had and when
 where they have burst out from the earth
 and left holes from 3 to 500 feet deep the most
 white full size & ever beheld this morning and
 about 6 miles further down the coast to try to
 find them plenty but turpin were going away
 from here and I wish they were more here
 for we are surrounded by guano and
 Lizards, tortoises, Doves and many fine
 Snakes and the Lizards are a nuisance



Oct
1834

Lings at James Island

Wednesday 11th Capt boat went in search of Harmon and after being
being no one on board but the boat and myself the Capt
boat did not return at night I am convinced that he had
not found Harmon so he might of been as great a way back
in the mountains or fell and hurt him self or fell in to a
hole as it is very dangerous in the day time to walk there

Thursday 12th At daylight 2 boats left the ship during no one on
board but myself through the fog at night the Capt boat
returned with 8 barper and Harmon in a Superior barper
having been 24 hours with out victuals or drink in what
surrounding them the 2 boats returned with 4 barper
between things so we were forced to give up pursuing

Friday 13th At sunrise took the boat and stood out N the fog
appears to be all packed up for want of rain and the turgor
one all back in the mountains where they can get
winter except a few hens that have come down to lay their
eggs they are full of eggs and they are about the size
of a goose egg and a perfect globe and the shell is hard
March April and May is the best time to get turpentine
for they are hanging in the mangroves feeding on
the low plains in the wet season at Moon Allington
here at 8 and James 8.1 here S S W saw a school of porpoise

Saturday 14th Commenced labor of Rock Roads with a very little
rain and saw nothing except finches the porpoises it near
the rock here S S W is 25 miles but I think it is
to be 40 feet out of water and perpendicular up and
down on all sides and a grate is from the main land
we have kept games but with about 60 turpentine on board

Sunday 15th Commenced labor and light wind from S W Steering down
from the rock at 3 P M here a school of sperm whales
to the windward and part of with all 3 boats and the boat
out all the time and the Capt boat was used in boring
down up to the water but lost him line and all
at 4 P M took him a large side of young but lost him
in but he did not re-appear to make the day

Monday 16th Steaming to S of the rock with it in site up the
Is. the saw a sail to S W quite before noon but she soon
went out of site the whole matter about 3 P M

Tuesday 17th Steaming of the rock and saw nothing except the
Litt 27 North saw barper the rock at noon here S E S E End of the day

Wednesday 18th Steaming of the rock and at 6 P M spoke the Barper
Mamma of San Juan Capt May 6 1/2 months out
with 120 lbs Capt May spent the evening on
board of the Bengal and kept company through the
night for his blacksmith to do some work from
Bengal at noon the rock here N is 4 miles at Litt
is 15 North Long 91:51 West it lies W N W from Cape
Barber we got news from the Barper of the
Seymour her with oil of the horn so ends the
Barper says with the poor whale being ground if this is
the 17th there whale is ground in the perfect & shall
be for the 18th the 18th 203 days out

Vertical text on the left margin, possibly a list or index, including names like "James", "Harmon", and "Barper".



Oct 20th Bound to the Westward
Thurs 18th at 8 AM parted with the Mermaid and took to
L 11:10 boat and went to work after fresh fish. Caught a
North Sea cod and a king of yellow fish. Saw one seal and saw
up the line found the back between the hammer and the
tail.

Friday 19th further trades from S E. Steaming S W
L 11:20 at 11 AM saw a seal and a fish and seals employed in
L 13:50 striking a fine seal
Air 75

Saturday 20th further trades from S E. Steaming S W
L 11:30 at 11 AM saw several seals. Employed in
L 15:45 seals this puts me in mind of better times
Air 74

Sunday 21st further S E. Steaming S W. Saw a seal
L 12:10 at 12 PM saw a seal. This day I took out with 252 lbs of oil.
L 14:45

Monday 22nd Fine wind from S E. Steaming S W. Employed
L 12:40 in middle. Steaming and found a strong current
L 10:14 setting to the W
Air 74

Tuesday 23rd Fine S E wind and steam S W until mid
L 14:40 at night the seal the head points to the west.
L 11:00
Air 74

Wednesday 24th Bright trades from E S E. Steaming S W until
L 15:10 from 10 AM through the night under the
L 16:20 seals flying fish and saw some. Hours of rain through
Air 74 the night. Employed in severe fishing.

Thursday 25th Steaming trades from E S E. Steaming S W until
L 14:40 at night. Saw a seal and a head and saw fish and seals
L 11:30 seals but no ships left - being a stormy day present
Air 72

Friday 26th Steaming trades from E S E. Steaming S W until
L 11:00 in repairing the Spinnaker and getting to hoist on
the steam wharves to the harbor in morning. Saw many
seals and the boats with the harbor. Sparks of rain
and got just near a puff to prick me and fish.
then of see back to the boat. S E. I saw whales.

Saturday 27th Steaming trades from E S E. Steaming S W until
L 14:40 at night. Several times in hope to intercept the whales
L 10:45 going to land but it was so foggy that there was
Air 70 not much chance for me. Cannot see them.
L 11:00 further steam. Sparks of rain S E.

Sunday 28th Steaming trades from E S E. Steaming S W until
L 11:00 in repairing the weather beam heading to land
L 11:00 saw a seal in putting a gun in to a
large whale when he took the line in his jaw
and bit it. I went to the windward with
the boat and were soon out of sight. It is hard
to have a whale in 3 days but the things
I had luck but no seal. L 14:45 but

Mon 1892 of there ground. Crossing
Monday 2nd Strong winds and at 7 AM started to sail
Latter part of day in with the whales coming to the
log 104-29 saw at 1st of look to N.E. and saw fisher Mr. S. P. H.
log 105-30 following fisher

Tuesday 3rd Strong winds from S.E. and S.W. with rain
Latter part of day in with the whales coming to the
log 104-29 saw at 1st of look to N.E. and saw fisher Mr. S. P. H.
log 105-30 following fisher

Wednesday 4th Strong winds from S.E. and S.W. with rain
Latter part of day in with the whales coming to the
log 104-29 saw at 1st of look to N.E. and saw fisher Mr. S. P. H.
log 105-30 following fisher

Thursday 5th Strong winds from S.E. and S.W. with rain
Latter part of day in with the whales coming to the
log 104-29 saw at 1st of look to N.E. and saw fisher Mr. S. P. H.
log 105-30 following fisher

Friday 6th Strong winds from S.E. and S.W. with rain
Latter part of day in with the whales coming to the
log 104-29 saw at 1st of look to N.E. and saw fisher Mr. S. P. H.
log 105-30 following fisher

Saturday 7th Fine weather the whole 24 hours strong to the S
Latter part saw a ship for a hour but no whales there
log 104-29 saw at 1st of look to N.E. and saw fisher Mr. S. P. H.
log 105-30 following fisher

Sunday 8th Fine weather and gentle winds at 1 PM the ship that
Latter part saw a ship for a hour but no whales there
log 104-29 saw at 1st of look to N.E. and saw fisher Mr. S. P. H.
log 105-30 following fisher

Monday 9th Strong winds from S.E. and S.W. with rain
Latter part saw a ship for a hour but no whales there
log 104-29 saw at 1st of look to N.E. and saw fisher Mr. S. P. H.
log 105-30 following fisher

Tuesday 10th Fine weather and saw a ship in the bay
Latter part saw a ship for a hour but no whales there
log 104-29 saw at 1st of look to N.E. and saw fisher Mr. S. P. H.
log 105-30 following fisher

Wednesday 11th Strong winds from S.E. and S.W. with rain
Latter part saw a ship for a hour but no whales there
log 104-29 saw at 1st of look to N.E. and saw fisher Mr. S. P. H.
log 105-30 following fisher

Thursday 12th Strong winds from S.E. and S.W. with rain
Latter part saw a ship for a hour but no whales there
log 104-29 saw at 1st of look to N.E. and saw fisher Mr. S. P. H.
log 105-30 following fisher

Friday 13th Strong winds from S.E. and S.W. with rain
Latter part saw a ship for a hour but no whales there
log 104-29 saw at 1st of look to N.E. and saw fisher Mr. S. P. H.
log 105-30 following fisher

October 1832
of these ground
Saturday 11th Strong breeze from E S E. Steered to the S until
Lat 45:50 S & all the forenoon to 4:30 we put under way & sailed
Long 104:40 W. We have improved to be the R. Mitchell. Strong breeze
Air 53. We usually with men all the time to 2:30 S. full
Sunday 12th This day the same breeze from E S E. Steered to the S until
Lat 45:40 S. Strong breeze from E S E. Steered to the S until
Long 104:30 W. of his contentment

Monday 13th The breeze with fresh trades from E S E. Steered to
Lat 45:44 S & at sunset backed to N E with the Ship's Breeze
Long 104:34 in site about 9 miles up the weather from Steering
to S E. Saw a weather for to diminish in the morning
Air 70. Saw a ship for a steam steaming to Smith's Bay

Tuesday 14th Steering wind from S E by E. Steered to the S
Lat 45:20 S with the same breeze nothing to be seen but a sharp sea
Long 104:50 W. employed in hauling sails

Wednesday 15th Strong trades saw a small school of blackfish
Lat 45:10 S we saw fish and steered to S E until 10 AM then back
Long 103:24 W. to S of grain. Saw this day with nothing

Thursday 16th Strong trades from S E. Steering S S W and saw
Lat 45:00 S a school of blackfish better part saw but fish but nothing
Long 104:40 W. to make steam S E and that what we want to find now

Friday 17th All this day very fine weather and a full moon. Steered
Lat 45:00 S to look out from northward but saw nothing to E S E
Long 104:30 W.

Saturday 18th Calm as with fine and kept up N E in S E S S
Lat 45:50 S. Saw a sail as here and steered to N E and at sunset
Long 104:44 W. backed to S and at daylight saw the same ship

Sunday 19th Moderate trades from E and Steered S W until sunset
Lat 45:50 S then spoke the Ship Breeze of N B. and Capt. Bennett
Long 105:30 W. 10 1/2 months out 140 lbs. laid with main topsail
at back through the night. Steered S W through the
the latter part saw a ship when Steering to the S
but saw no whales as here a great compass
from the ship movement of there being no haul
Whale fishing in Steering E S E until night

Monday 20th Fine weather and Steered N E and at 2 PM
Lat 45:50 S spoke the Ship's gangers of Bristol. Capt. Clarke
Long 105:40 S 8 months out 200 lbs. and laid with the main
to sail at back through the night latter part
Steered N and saw a ship for the same but
Air 74. Whales at plenty of playing one bow of this ship
gangers and haul being so in the end

Tuesday 21st Fine weather and no whales at 2 PM passed about
Lat 45:20 S 8 miles to the windward of a ship steaming to the
Long 106:24 S E and we were ship seen Steered to the South
Air 70. But full weather and no whales this part
of 35 days in mind as better when hope is almost failing
But fortune for with out that every one will agree
up with Sirpar

of those great houses

Friday 23rd - Pleasant weather and no sails this day. H. Capt. at anchor
all day. Colophon and he went up with the grain, all time of the
day. H. Capt. were a putting in, putting in, but there, long and for you
etc. etc.

From the ¹⁰⁰ ft. from land until set water
Let 5-08 of section this is the 1st. S. W. N. E. 1/4 of 1/4

Thursday night. Heavy rain from 8 P.M. morning to 10 until
11:30 P.M. at which time it cleared & a shower fell to 10 P.M.
Log 105 = 200

Thursday 22nd of the 11th month. Strong winds and storm to the point
L. 11:43. I saw set there: but then to N. E. at 11. 12. 13. 14. 15. 16. 17. 18. 19. 20. 21. 22. 23. 24. 25. 26. 27. 28. 29. 30. 31. 32. 33. 34. 35. 36. 37. 38. 39. 40. 41. 42. 43. 44. 45. 46. 47. 48. 49. 50. 51. 52. 53. 54. 55. 56. 57. 58. 59. 60. 61. 62. 63. 64. 65. 66. 67. 68. 69. 70. 71. 72. 73. 74. 75. 76. 77. 78. 79. 80. 81. 82. 83. 84. 85. 86. 87. 88. 89. 90. 91. 92. 93. 94. 95. 96. 97. 98. 99. 100. 101. 102. 103. 104. 105. 106. 107. 108. 109. 110. 111. 112. 113. 114. 115. 116. 117. 118. 119. 120. 121. 122. 123. 124. 125. 126. 127. 128. 129. 130. 131. 132. 133. 134. 135. 136. 137. 138. 139. 140. 141. 142. 143. 144. 145. 146. 147. 148. 149. 150. 151. 152. 153. 154. 155. 156. 157. 158. 159. 160. 161. 162. 163. 164. 165. 166. 167. 168. 169. 170. 171. 172. 173. 174. 175. 176. 177. 178. 179. 180. 181. 182. 183. 184. 185. 186. 187. 188. 189. 190. 191. 192. 193. 194. 195. 196. 197. 198. 199. 200. 201. 202. 203. 204. 205. 206. 207. 208. 209. 210. 211. 212. 213. 214. 215. 216. 217. 218. 219. 220. 221. 222. 223. 224. 225. 226. 227. 228. 229. 230. 231. 232. 233. 234. 235. 236. 237. 238. 239. 240. 241. 242. 243. 244. 245. 246. 247. 248. 249. 250. 251. 252. 253. 254. 255. 256. 257. 258. 259. 260. 261. 262. 263. 264. 265. 266. 267. 268. 269. 270. 271. 272. 273. 274. 275. 276. 277. 278. 279. 280. 281. 282. 283. 284. 285. 286. 287. 288. 289. 290. 291. 292. 293. 294. 295. 296. 297. 298. 299. 300. 301. 302. 303. 304. 305. 306. 307. 308. 309. 310. 311. 312. 313. 314. 315. 316. 317. 318. 319. 320. 321. 322. 323. 324. 325. 326. 327. 328. 329. 330. 331. 332. 333. 334. 335. 336. 337. 338. 339. 340. 341. 342. 343. 344. 345. 346. 347. 348. 349. 350. 351. 352. 353. 354. 355. 356. 357. 358. 359. 360. 361. 362. 363. 364. 365. 366. 367. 368. 369. 370. 371. 372. 373. 374. 375. 376. 377. 378. 379. 380. 381. 382. 383. 384. 385. 386. 387. 388. 389. 390. 391. 392. 393. 394. 395. 396. 397. 398. 399. 400. 401. 402. 403. 404. 405. 406. 407. 408. 409. 410. 411. 412. 413. 414. 415. 416. 417. 418. 419. 420. 421. 422. 423. 424. 425. 426. 427. 428. 429. 430. 431. 432. 433. 434. 435. 436. 437. 438. 439. 440. 441. 442. 443. 444. 445. 446. 447. 448. 449. 450. 451. 452. 453. 454. 455. 456. 457. 458. 459. 460. 461. 462. 463. 464. 465. 466. 467. 468. 469. 470. 471. 472. 473. 474. 475. 476. 477. 478. 479. 480. 481. 482. 483. 484. 485. 486. 487. 488. 489. 490. 491. 492. 493. 494. 495. 496. 497. 498. 499. 500. 501. 502. 503. 504. 505. 506. 507. 508. 509. 510. 511. 512. 513. 514. 515. 516. 517. 518. 519. 520. 521. 522. 523. 524. 525. 526. 527. 528. 529. 530. 531. 532. 533. 534. 535. 536. 537. 538. 539. 540. 541. 542. 543. 544. 545. 546. 547. 548. 549. 550. 551. 552. 553. 554. 555. 556. 557. 558. 559. 560. 561. 562. 563. 564. 565. 566. 567. 568. 569. 570. 571. 572. 573. 574. 575. 576. 577. 578. 579. 580. 581. 582. 583. 584. 585. 586. 587. 588. 589. 590. 591. 592. 593. 594. 595. 596. 597. 598. 599. 600. 601. 602. 603. 604. 605. 606. 607. 608. 609. 610. 611. 612. 613. 614. 615. 616. 617. 618. 619. 620. 621. 622. 623. 624. 625. 626. 627. 628. 629. 630. 631. 632. 633. 634. 635. 636. 637. 638. 639. 640. 641. 642. 643. 644. 645. 646. 647. 648. 649. 650. 651. 652. 653. 654. 655. 656. 657. 658. 659. 660. 661. 662. 663. 664. 665. 666. 667. 668. 669. 670. 671. 672. 673. 674. 675. 676. 677. 678. 679. 680. 681. 682. 683. 684. 685. 686. 687. 688. 689. 690. 691. 692. 693. 694. 695. 696. 697. 698. 699. 700. 701. 702. 703. 704. 705. 706. 707. 708. 709. 710. 711. 712. 713. 714. 715. 716. 717. 718. 719. 720. 721. 722. 723. 724. 725. 726. 727. 728. 729. 730. 731. 732. 733. 734. 735. 736. 737. 738. 739. 740. 741. 742. 743. 744. 745. 746. 747. 748. 749. 750. 751. 752. 753. 754. 755. 756. 757. 758. 759. 760. 761. 762. 763. 764. 765. 766. 767. 768. 769. 770. 771. 772. 773. 774. 775. 776. 777. 778. 779. 780. 781. 782. 783. 784. 785. 786. 787. 788. 789. 790. 791. 792. 793. 794. 795. 796. 797. 798. 799. 800. 801. 802. 803. 804. 805. 806. 807. 808. 809. 810. 811. 812. 813. 814. 815. 816. 817. 818. 819. 820. 821. 822. 823. 824. 825. 826. 827. 828. 829. 830. 831. 832. 833. 834. 835. 8

Saturday Dec 5th 1844 - I have just and will be heart gentle and have I
 1844 - I have just and will be heart gentle and have I
 1843-20 - I have just and will be heart gentle and have I

[illegible]

...some time I moved down a way and after that until
the boats put with in a short length of time
some time but they were very dry and then came
the war before the boat left set on the river so

19 I will number but nothing that will make
Specimen List to List of Specimens

Dec 1892 Cruising in the Line

Thursday 6th. Brought back the Steamer to S. S. and I saw
Latt 20:15 when we passed at 10:15. I went sailing to the Steamer
Log 103:20 and stood to the S. S. and saw black fish flying over
the water.

Friday 7th. Fine weather from S. S. Steamer. S. S. at 6 PM. All
around a great many small whales. I saw
the first one. I saw one the other one. I saw
the whale a long way and at noon I saw a
one and saw more than one. I saw the first one
head in air. I saw the body in air. I saw the
the first one of the first one. I saw the first one.

Saturday 8th. At 9 PM. I saw all 3 boats and pulled up the whales
Latt 20:15. I saw the first one. I saw the first one. I saw the first one.
Log 103:40. I saw the first one. I saw the first one. I saw the first one.
At 10 PM. I saw the first one. I saw the first one. I saw the first one.

Sunday 9th. Gentle winds from S. Steamer. S. S. at 10
Latt 20:15. I saw the first one. I saw the first one. I saw the first one.
Log 103:30. I saw the first one. I saw the first one. I saw the first one.
At 10 PM. I saw the first one. I saw the first one. I saw the first one.

Monday 10th. At 1 PM. I saw the first one. I saw the first one. I saw the first one.
Latt 20:15. I saw the first one. I saw the first one. I saw the first one.
Log 104:00. I saw the first one. I saw the first one. I saw the first one.

Tuesday 11th. Fine S. S. Steamer. I saw the first one. I saw the first one. I saw the first one.
Latt 20:15. I saw the first one. I saw the first one. I saw the first one.
Log 104:40. I saw the first one. I saw the first one. I saw the first one.

Wednesday 12th. Fine S. S. Steamer. I saw the first one. I saw the first one. I saw the first one.
Latt 20:15. I saw the first one. I saw the first one. I saw the first one.
Log 104:30. I saw the first one. I saw the first one. I saw the first one.

Thursday 13th. At 1 PM. I saw a school of sperm whales. I saw the first one. I saw the first one. I saw the first one.
Latt 4:00. I saw the first one. I saw the first one. I saw the first one.
Log 104:30. I saw the first one. I saw the first one. I saw the first one.

Friday 14th. Steamer. I saw the first one. I saw the first one. I saw the first one.
Latt 4:50. I saw the first one. I saw the first one. I saw the first one.
Log 104:50. I saw the first one. I saw the first one. I saw the first one.

Saturday 15th. Steamer. I saw the first one. I saw the first one. I saw the first one.
Latt 4:40. I saw the first one. I saw the first one. I saw the first one.
Log 104:50. I saw the first one. I saw the first one. I saw the first one.

Sunday 16th. Steamer. I saw the first one. I saw the first one. I saw the first one.
Latt 4:40. I saw the first one. I saw the first one. I saw the first one.
Log 104:50. I saw the first one. I saw the first one. I saw the first one.

December 1832

of Shore Ground Cruising

Tuesday 17th Commenced with fresh breeze from E by S and then from S by E at 10 AM. Steamed to the S. through the night and at 11 AM. 30 minutes we were in the water about 10 miles out. The weather was fair and smooth and we had a long run about 74 lbs. with strong breeze and squally and very much. We ended saw 3 ships to the windward so ended the day.

Wednesday 18th Began with almost a gale of wind and at 8 AM. started on and out of the head and but in the night at 10 AM. saw a large number of ships and very much and so ended the day.

Thursday 19th Began with a fair breeze and more to S by E. At 10 AM. started on and out of the head and but in the night at 10 AM. saw a large number of ships and very much and so ended the day.

Friday 20th At 4 PM. Began to break out in the main body and went to a narrow for the first time but then a fair breeze and more to S by E. At 10 AM. started on and out of the head and but in the night at 10 AM. saw a large number of ships and very much and so ended the day.

Saturday 21st Began with a fair breeze and more to S by E. At 10 AM. started on and out of the head and but in the night at 10 AM. saw a large number of ships and very much and so ended the day.

Sunday 22nd Strong winds and squally and then to S. At 10 AM. started on and out of the head and but in the night at 10 AM. saw a large number of ships and very much and so ended the day.

Monday 23rd Strong winds from E by S and then to S. At 10 AM. started on and out of the head and but in the night at 10 AM. saw a large number of ships and very much and so ended the day.

Tuesday 24th Began with a fair breeze and more to S by E. At 10 AM. started on and out of the head and but in the night at 10 AM. saw a large number of ships and very much and so ended the day.

Wednesday 25th Began with a fair breeze and more to S by E. At 10 AM. started on and out of the head and but in the night at 10 AM. saw a large number of ships and very much and so ended the day.

Thursday 26th Began with a fair breeze and more to S by E. At 10 AM. started on and out of the head and but in the night at 10 AM. saw a large number of ships and very much and so ended the day.

Friday 27th Began with a fair breeze and more to S by E. At 10 AM. started on and out of the head and but in the night at 10 AM. saw a large number of ships and very much and so ended the day.

Saturday 28th Began with a fair breeze and more to S by E. At 10 AM. started on and out of the head and but in the night at 10 AM. saw a large number of ships and very much and so ended the day.

Sunday 29th Began with a fair breeze and more to S by E. At 10 AM. started on and out of the head and but in the night at 10 AM. saw a large number of ships and very much and so ended the day.

Jan 1832 Sp. of the ...
at 10:00 ...
log 103-09

Mon Jan 20th Fine weather and the at 10 and ...
log 105-00 where it had started off the station side

Tues Jan 21st Moderate wind from S.E. Steady ...
log 105-26 water 78

Wed Jan 22nd Fine weather from S.E. Steady ...
log 107-00 the weather becoming ...
log 107-00

Thurs Jan 23rd Steady weather from S.E. and ...
log 107-00

Fri Jan 24th Moderate breeze from S.E. Steady ...
log 107-00

Sat Jan 25th Moderate breeze from S.E. Steady ...
log 107-00

Sun Jan 26th Calm at day light but ...
log 107-00

Mon Jan 27th Calm breeze from W with all sail at ...
log 107-00

Tues Jan 28th Breeze from S.W. Steady ...
log 107-00

Wed Jan 29th Fine weather with showers of rain and ...
log 107-00

Thurs Jan 30th Gentle wind from S.E. and ...
log 107-00

Fri Jan 31st ...
log 107-00

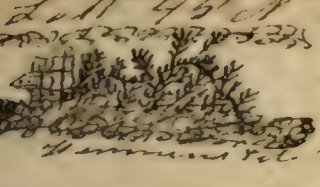
1233

Crossing of the Galapagos Islands

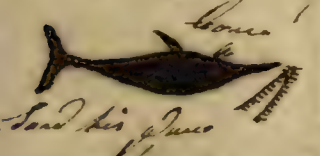
Friday 11th Calm with light air from S. E. and S. W. to S. W. Lat 1-02 N. 100° 10' W. saw many porpoises and some shipjacks flying and caught a shark and a



Saw many porpoises and some shipjacks flying and caught a shark and a



Saturday 12th First part calm and rain at sunset Lat 4-58 N. 100° 10' W. saw many porpoises and some shipjacks flying and caught a shark and a



Sunday 13th Begins with gentle winds from S. E. & S. W. Lat 8-18 N. 100° 10' W. saw many porpoises and some shipjacks flying and caught a shark and a

Monday 14th Very strong & light air from S. E. Lat 11-35 N. 100° 10' W. saw many porpoises and some shipjacks flying and caught a shark and a

Tuesday 15th Moderate wind from S. E. & S. W. Lat 14-18 N. 100° 10' W. saw many porpoises and some shipjacks flying and caught a shark and a

Wednesday 16th Commences with Moderate winds from S. E. Lat 17-18 N. 100° 10' W. saw many porpoises and some shipjacks flying and caught a shark and a



1882 (around the Quarter)
Thursday 17th Fine weather and moderate winds
Left 10:30 from H & P in home, hours of going and
Long 48:39 returned in the wind at 11:45 and 11:45
Star 74 with a strong North by East current hence
low fish to find all times no whales

Friday 18th Fine weather and moderate winds
Left 10:45 from H & P by 1st Lutton's ship
Long 49:44 and saw a sun fish land the boat and caught
Star 75 him he was very large and I shot him
he was with H & P and as half his time
filled in barrel so find with the light cutting
him up to get him out for supper and no
whales met a strong current setting to the
S. with light rain of illumination and strong
breaves of calculation to have no rain and no

Saturday 19th Began with fresh water from H & P
Left 1:40 from H & P first time with the first moderate and
Long 11:18 saw nothing except porpoises and a strong current
Cherish sitting to the Northward so find this day

Sunday 20th Fine pleasant weather and moderate winds
Left 3:00 and saw nothing except 2 porpoises and strong
Long 11:48 H & P in the current setting to the East
Cherish continued to expect an strong gale of
discontentment and gales of discouragement to

Monday 21st Strong breeze from H & P H & P on
Left 3:30 the wind at H & P with fine weather
Long 12:48 Star 73 in a North by East current find nothing with the

Tuesday 22nd Fine breeze from H & P H & P
Left 3:30 and saw nothing except 2 porpoises and
Long 13:30 a strong breeze and a strong current is strong
find nothing with the wind and no whales

January 18:33 Length of the Vesper
Thursday 23rd Commences with fresh breezes from S. E.
Left 4:38 AM Having on the wind at W. North point
Long 104:40 Spoke the Messenger Capt. Huxley at
New Bedford 7 months out had one blackish
2 fashioners and a ship's jack. Saw a sail to
S. W. laid with the S. W. sail a black through
the night. Later went down on the wind at S.
New Bedford Distinct this morning I saw Capt. Huxley
Thursday 24th Strong breezes from S. E. at ship
Left 4:48 AM The sun is out has become
Long 105:10 I remained at the Beacon to S. E.
Friday 25th AM Sunset Spoke the Genes Coffin
Left 4:00 AM Spoke Capt. Coleman of merchant
Long 106:25 300 barrels he has he has found whales very
scarce in the gut, papers from her and saw
2 more ships to S. E. all times and no whales
Saturday 26th AM Strong breeze and S. E. nothing north
Left 4:48 AM Note I thought this is a very interesting
Long 106:50 Page 1 of 1 I have had the whaling
Sunday 27th Gentle wind from S. E. Huming N. by W.
Left 4:33 AM I saw a ship to the eastward steering N. by
Long 107:20 and have been bound to the North and at night
Left 8:00 AM with the new year a black through the night
Later then M. S. W. have ship's jack. Also comes
the caught from the ends of all on board
Monday 28th Light wind from S. W. Huming
Left 4:00 AM Note I saw nothing to S. E.
Long 108:00 This day 300 days from before with
the 5 and 6 barrels of oil one barrel than such

Phur
1833

Page 90

Aug 10 1857
1857

23

1833

Crossed the Equator

Thursday 18th Commenced weather and still fast to the whale with
Lat 40 North boat dragging him with 2 more and at 2 P.M.
Long 115²⁸ the line began to drag and at 4 P.M. saw more heard but they
were not gaining so quick that we could not come on
them with the ship to catch the whales and land
the of Equator the main object to the must through the
night employed in boiling and finished at 8
P.M. and at 8^{1/2} past P.M. saw breaches and run
for them with 12 at the must then on the
boat and employed in working of decks and looking
so ends the 12 whales making about 35 lbs

Friday 19th Commenced with strong wind from S.E. steering
West and a strong current setting to the Northward
Lat 40 South and at 1 P.M. saw breaches and saw them close from
Long 115²⁸ a most head but could not make them out better
Tide 78 past Entering harbor and saw a fine view of the
harbor. Commenced with light wind from S.E. steering West
Lat 40 S with rain and at 3 P.M. took 2 up in the fore
main and mizen topsails and pulled the span new with small
Long 116⁴⁸ Sails and some rain at 5^{1/2} took in the cables and
Tide 79 hauled up the boxes with heavy loads of gun and iron
and at dusk took in sail except close reef main and
Breachers mizen topsails and fore topmast they had out in
a head with a gale from S.E. in the morning rain
moderate and made sail and steamed and saw heads
so ends the day with no whales still well

Sunday 21st Began with light wind from W. steering N.W. by N.
Lat 40 S saw breaches at 1 P.M. raised whales down 2 boats
Lat 42 S but could not get on and the boat went to the ship
Long 117⁴⁴ put up a galley at 4 P.M. and chased them until dark
Tide 74 them took up the boats and found the grease of the
whales the way to the night to the W.S. by
Tide 75 part Moderate wind and at 8 P.M. rain
whales 1/2 the rain in them under all sail
Monday 22nd Moderate wind from S.E. and at 1/2 past 12 P.M.
Lat 40 S saw the boats and the vessel boat below with the
Tide 76 part from air under the 2nd and east of the line at
2 P.M. the struck again and the boat landed in sea
to land a man and strike a house where but this
iron hook and he shot him with the whole
a long time at 3 P.M. rain came a strong rain
and at 5 P.M. latter part employed in boiling
and saw nothing except 2 breaches and saw fish
Tide 77 Brought 3/14 Days from labor with 350 lbs
of fat

[illegible]

2 have been the same
I have been the same
I have been the same

Sept 2-53 I have been the same
Sept 12-53 I have been the same
Sept 12-53 I have been the same

Sept 12-53 I have been the same
Sept 12-53 I have been the same
Sept 12-53 I have been the same

Sept 12-53 I have been the same
Sept 12-53 I have been the same
Sept 12-53 I have been the same

Sept 12-53 I have been the same
Sept 12-53 I have been the same
Sept 12-53 I have been the same

Sept 12-53 I have been the same
Sept 12-53 I have been the same
Sept 12-53 I have been the same

Sept 12-53 I have been the same
Sept 12-53 I have been the same
Sept 12-53 I have been the same

Sept 12-53 I have been the same
Sept 12-53 I have been the same
Sept 12-53 I have been the same

Sept 12-53 I have been the same
Sept 12-53 I have been the same
Sept 12-53 I have been the same

Sept 12-53 I have been the same
Sept 12-53 I have been the same
Sept 12-53 I have been the same

Feb 1833 About the 13th day of Jan 1830 West
Jan 27th Light wind from the morning 10 employed
Lett 17 South clearing up boats and getting the lines under
Long 132-28 and looking out. Whales and more were
seen 80
Lett 18 South part of the morning and at 10 AM
Whales and at 11 AM down all 3 boats and the
big boat at 11 AM and he started to the windward
With 2 boats for 30 days with all the speed
An anchor to the like who a mistake turned
him up and took him a longer side at 28 AM

Thurs 28th morning with light wind from land at 3 AM
Lett 28 South commenced cutting and finished at 5 AM and the
Long 134-30 Port started to the 11 AM employed in building
Hir 82 South Port saw Whales head to the windward
No fish to the all the fish caught by the other boats
Saw 3 but not 1 of the fish which were taken and
3. 1. 1. fins were caught by the other boats and to the south
to the windward to land employed in building

Fri 29th morning with light wind from land at 3 AM
Lett 44 South Port employed in building boats and
Long 139-30 making a good draft out for square heads and
Hir 83 finished building at 5 AM the 3 Whales making
blowing about 5 AM and in the morning saw 2
ships to the windward both up their cutting
Hir 84 saw Blackfish on pinbacks and no Whales

Sat 30th morning from 6 AM standing to the
Lett 1-25 South and at 3 AM saw one of the ships moving
Long 133-14 still to the windward she was certainly a
Hir 78 made to high up a few Whales that the other
Fri 31st morning and had for her and at 6 AM
she was seen to the Pacific of the day the
day spent the evening on board of the Pacific
they had got a whale seen near the other
Pacific Monday 2nd day she reported the ship
Whale in company to be the Meni of the
at 15 miles out with 400 men.

The party further Port Mauntes wind and employed
to the 6 miles and the 2 ships to the land and
Lett 1-25 This day 2nd day from ship with 400 men
and it was much better than those

Nov 1833 Working to the Westward
 Nov 19th 1833 (one) Breaches from 10 to 12 muzzling off the
 left 7th boat got out of company for we have shift one all
 Aug 1834-50 (one) almost impossible to get them and it is very
 difficult to get close of them by running off from
 a distance so that the whaling vessel with 10 boats with 100 men
 and there are 200 men stationed and Labourer 200
 Boon of us this morning and a plenty in the
 Nov 18th 1833 (one) Breaches from 10 to 12 muzzling off the
 Nov 19th 1833 (one) Breaches from 10 to 12 muzzling off the
 Nov 20th 1833 (one) Breaches from 10 to 12 muzzling off the
 Nov 21st 1833 (one) Breaches from 10 to 12 muzzling off the
 Nov 22nd 1833 (one) Breaches from 10 to 12 muzzling off the
 Nov 23rd 1833 (one) Breaches from 10 to 12 muzzling off the
 Nov 24th 1833 (one) Breaches from 10 to 12 muzzling off the
 Nov 25th 1833 (one) Breaches from 10 to 12 muzzling off the
 Nov 26th 1833 (one) Breaches from 10 to 12 muzzling off the
 Nov 27th 1833 (one) Breaches from 10 to 12 muzzling off the
 Nov 28th 1833 (one) Breaches from 10 to 12 muzzling off the
 Nov 29th 1833 (one) Breaches from 10 to 12 muzzling off the
 Nov 30th 1833 (one) Breaches from 10 to 12 muzzling off the

Tues Day 12th (one) Breaches from 10 to 12 muzzling off the
 Left 12th boat at 10th and saw a pack through the
 Aug 1834-50 (one) almost impossible to get them and it is very
 difficult to get close of them by running off from
 a distance so that the whaling vessel with 10 boats with 100 men
 and there are 200 men stationed and Labourer 200
 Boon of us this morning and a plenty in the
 Nov 18th 1833 (one) Breaches from 10 to 12 muzzling off the
 Nov 19th 1833 (one) Breaches from 10 to 12 muzzling off the
 Nov 20th 1833 (one) Breaches from 10 to 12 muzzling off the
 Nov 21st 1833 (one) Breaches from 10 to 12 muzzling off the
 Nov 22nd 1833 (one) Breaches from 10 to 12 muzzling off the
 Nov 23rd 1833 (one) Breaches from 10 to 12 muzzling off the
 Nov 24th 1833 (one) Breaches from 10 to 12 muzzling off the
 Nov 25th 1833 (one) Breaches from 10 to 12 muzzling off the
 Nov 26th 1833 (one) Breaches from 10 to 12 muzzling off the
 Nov 27th 1833 (one) Breaches from 10 to 12 muzzling off the
 Nov 28th 1833 (one) Breaches from 10 to 12 muzzling off the
 Nov 29th 1833 (one) Breaches from 10 to 12 muzzling off the
 Nov 30th 1833 (one) Breaches from 10 to 12 muzzling off the

Thurs Day 14th (one) Breaches from 10 to 12 muzzling off the
 Left 12th boat at 10th and saw a pack through the
 Aug 1834-50 (one) almost impossible to get them and it is very
 difficult to get close of them by running off from
 a distance so that the whaling vessel with 10 boats with 100 men
 and there are 200 men stationed and Labourer 200
 Boon of us this morning and a plenty in the
 Nov 18th 1833 (one) Breaches from 10 to 12 muzzling off the
 Nov 19th 1833 (one) Breaches from 10 to 12 muzzling off the
 Nov 20th 1833 (one) Breaches from 10 to 12 muzzling off the
 Nov 21st 1833 (one) Breaches from 10 to 12 muzzling off the
 Nov 22nd 1833 (one) Breaches from 10 to 12 muzzling off the
 Nov 23rd 1833 (one) Breaches from 10 to 12 muzzling off the
 Nov 24th 1833 (one) Breaches from 10 to 12 muzzling off the
 Nov 25th 1833 (one) Breaches from 10 to 12 muzzling off the
 Nov 26th 1833 (one) Breaches from 10 to 12 muzzling off the
 Nov 27th 1833 (one) Breaches from 10 to 12 muzzling off the
 Nov 28th 1833 (one) Breaches from 10 to 12 muzzling off the
 Nov 29th 1833 (one) Breaches from 10 to 12 muzzling off the
 Nov 30th 1833 (one) Breaches from 10 to 12 muzzling off the

41 barrels
 41 barrels
 41 barrels

A detailed drawing of a cornucopia overflowing with various fruits and vegetables, including apples, pears, and leafy greens. The drawing is signed "J. B. 1844" in the bottom right corner.

Disagreement
I have
this to the
Bengal
Sur of Y
1742
1743
1744
1745
1746
1747
1748
1749
1750
1751
1752
1753
1754
1755
1756
1757
1758
1759
1760
1761
1762
1763
1764
1765
1766
1767
1768
1769
1770
1771
1772
1773
1774
1775
1776
1777
1778
1779
1780
1781
1782
1783
1784
1785
1786
1787
1788
1789
1790
1791
1792
1793
1794
1795
1796
1797
1798
1799
1800
1801
1802
1803
1804
1805
1806
1807
1808
1809
1810
1811
1812
1813
1814
1815
1816
1817
1818
1819
1820
1821
1822
1823
1824
1825
1826
1827
1828
1829
1830
1831
1832
1833
1834
1835
1836
1837
1838
1839
1840
1841
1842
1843
1844
1845
1846
1847
1848
1849
1850
1851
1852
1853
1854
1855
1856
1857
1858
1859
1860
1861
1862
1863
1864
1865
1866
1867
1868
1869
1870
1871
1872
1873
1874
1875
1876
1877
1878
1879
1880
1881
1882
1883
1884
1885
1886
1887
1888
1889
1890
1891
1892
1893
1894
1895
1896
1897
1898
1899
1900
1901
1902
1903
1904
1905
1906
1907
1908
1909
1910
1911
1912
1913
1914
1915
1916
1917
1918
1919
1920
1921
1922
1923
1924
1925
1926
1927
1928
1929
1930
1931
1932
1933
1934
1935
1936
1937
1938
1939
1940
1941
1942
1943
1944
1945
1946
1947
1948
1949
1950
1951
1952
1953
1954
1955
1956
1957
1958
1959
1960
1961
1962
1963
1964
1965
1966
1967
1968
1969
1970
1971
1972
1973
1974
1975
1976
1977
1978
1979
1980
1981
1982
1983
1984
1985
1986
1987
1988
1989
1990
1991
1992
1993
1994
1995
1996
1997
1998
1999
2000
2001
2002
2003
2004
2005
2006
2007
2008
2009
2010
2011
2012
2013
2014
2015
2016
2017
2018
2019
2020
2021
2022
2023
2024
2025
2026
2027
2028
2029
2030
2031
2032
2033
2034
2035
2036
2037
2038
2039
2040
2041
2042
2043
2044
2045
2046
2047
2048
2049
2050
2051
2052
2053
2054
2055
2056
2057
2058
2059
2060
2061
2062
2063
2064
2065
2066
2067
2068
2069
2070
2071
2072
2073
2074
2075
2076
2077
2078
2079
2080
2081
2082
2083
2084
2085
2086
2087
2088
2089
2090
2091
2092
2093
2094
2095
2096
2097
2098
2099
2100
2101
2102
2103
2104
2105
2106
2107
2108
2109
2110
2111
2112
2113
2114
2115
2116
2117
2118
2119
2120
2121
2122
2123
2124
2125
2126
2127
2128
2129
2130
2131
2132
2133
2134
2135
2136
2137
2138
2139
2140
2141
2142
2143
2144
2145
2146
2147
2148
2149
2150
2151
2152
2153
2154
2155
2156
2157
2158
2159
2160
2161
2162
2163
2164
2165
2166
2167
2168
2169
2170
2171
2172
2173
2174
2175
2176
2177
2178
2179
2180
2181
2182
2183
2184
2185
2186
2187
2188
2189
2190
2191
2192
2193
2194
2195
2196
2197
2198
2199
2200
2201
2202
2203
2204
2205
2206
2207
2208
2209
2210
2211
2212
2213
2214
2215
2216
2217
2218
2219
2220
2221
2222
2223
2224
2225
2226
2227
2228
2229
2230
2231
2232
2233
2234
2235
2236
2237
2238
2239
2240
2241
2242
2243
2244
2245
2246
2247
2248
2249
2250
2251
2252
2253
2254
2255
2256
2257
2258
2259
2260
2261
2262
2263
2264
2265
2266
2267
2268
2269
2270
2271
2272
2273
2274
2275
2276
2277
2278
2279
2280
2281
2282
2283
2284
2285
2286
2287
2288
2289
2290
2291
2292
2293
2294
2295
2296
2297
2298
2299
2300
2301
2302
2303
2304
2305
2306
2307
2308
2309
2310
2311
2312
2313
2314
2315
2316
2317
2318
2319
2320
2321
2322
2323
2324
2325
2326
2327
2328
2329
2330
2331
2332
2333
2334
2335
2336
2337
2338
2339
2340
2341
2342
2343
2344
2345
2346
2347
2348
2349
2350
2351
2352
2353
2354
2355
2356
2357
2358
2359
2360
2361
2362
2363
2364
2365
2366
2367
2368
2369
2370
2371
2372
2373
2374
2375
2376
2377
2378
2379
2380
2381
2382
2383
2384
2385
2386
2387
2388
2389
2390
2391
2392
2393
2394
2395
2396
2397
2398
2399
2400
2401
2402
2403
2404
2405
2406
2407
2408
2409
2410
2411
2412
2413
2414
2415
2416
2417
2418
2419
24

March 1833 Cruising for 24 hours to the Westward
off Cape Cod begins with moderate winds from the North
at 11 AM steering S by E and at 2 PM saw a Whale
Long 143:12. Looking at the weather's bow about 6 miles
Air 88 Distance in gun close on the wind and fell
Saw 4 Long 110 miles to the South of them. Saw
Whales but they got within a mile of the whales
No ship to at sunset so they turned a Boat and came back
to the ship about 8 PM with nothing to say
then for a long and tedious pull up 8 or 10 miles
back to water up the Boat and pulled it then
making false sail for the sun down heading
to the South so we wish to say

Thurs Day 20th Commenced with moderate wind from North
at 11 AM and at 12 PM saw Preacher to Northward to the
Long 143:18 at 2 PM slight squalls of rain and we had a
Air 99 Big ship in our Sutter's part showing traces and at
11 PM saw a ship's points of the hull bow heading
for us but no whales to end so Long out of port

Fri Day 21st Heavy traces and steering S by E and at
at 11 AM the ship Catherine of Nantucket
Long 142:12 Capt. Chase 20 months out with 3500 lbs gunned
Air 86 She is 8 days from Marques Islands they had 40
boys on board that she picked up at the Islands
Catherine for one Whales tooth and heard and when I saw
Nantucket of boats of all kinds at these Islands Capt
Chase of the Catherine reports the English
1300 lbs Whales ship Rozelle sailing at the Islands
the Catherine forewarns to her coming there she spent a day
in company of her Boats just at night and they had
thru the and the Mate turned up his whale and
rowed up in search of the other Boat the but saw
my man of the Boat and Whales the unfortunate
he reports strange stories concerning the females
better put away for the Marques Islands in
company with the Catherine so as to the right

Sat Day 22nd Commenced with heavy traces steering S by E
at 11 AM the same and the Catherine in company
Long 143:12 and at 8 PM saw Whales and down all 30 Boats and
Air 84 and the Catherine down 3 Boats and got one small
Whale 10 lbs but we got none of the Boats down
on board at 11 PM and fell their up S by E for the
34 days from them with 445 lbs

Left Cape Cod
Long 143:12
Air 84

March 1833 East Asia for the Marquesas Islands

Sunday 23rd Morning Breeze Steering S by E and at
Latt 2:58 4 A.M. dist. 40 of the Cape Horn of the
Long 143:00 Breeze of the weather Breeze had got to the
at 8 P.M. the ship and got M. back to the
Star 82 S by E for the Marquesas Islands last site of the sailing

Monday 24th Commences with light wind from S by E Steering
Latt 3:51 S by E and we had 3 roasting ships for dinner the
Long 143:00 Breeze in to Port with 4 or 5 lbs ones and
Star 88 to Day latter part the same and saw nothing to

Tuesday 25th Morning Breeze from S by E Steering S
Latt 4:34 for the Marquesas latter part the same and
Long 142:30 in getting the guns in order for going in to the
at 8 P.M. the ship and got M. back to the

Wednesday 26th Begins Morning wind from N by E Steering S
Latt 5:56 latter part smart squalls of rain and saw black
Long 142:12 fish but no whales no sparrows no nothing to

Thursday 27th Morning wind from N by E Steering S
Latt 6:51 the wind and latter part smart squalls of rain to the
Long 141:44 the wind and latter part smart squalls of rain to the

Friday 28th Light wind from S by E Steering S
Latt 7:16 the wind and latter part smart squalls of rain to the
Long 141:25 the wind and latter part smart squalls of rain to the

Saturday 29th Commences with moderate wind from Port
Latt 8:38 Steering S by E and saw a few points of the
Long 140:00 the weather Breeze Steering S by E and

Sunday 30th at 5 P.M. spoke her it was the Peruvian
Star 88 of London 24 months and with the 1000 lbs gun
The came out of Roberts Island this morning

Monday 31st the last site of the island at 12 o'clock
they had been dining at night and at Roberts
Island to recruit they left at 7 P.M.
and the ship to S by E the wind Steering
right a head Steering S by E and the wind Steering

the night latter part very strong Steering S
Latt 8:51 at 8 P.M. saw the low land
S by E and to the wind from S by E the eyes were
much so and with Steering S by E the
English ship was latter in the last hour
By Porter and left at the Marquesas Islands
and from there the went to the Marquesas Islands
and then on to the Marquesas Islands this day
329 days from Salem 1833

Roberts Island
Edw. A. Allen

March 1883 At the Marquesas Islands in almost the
 same place as before with strong winds from S. Steering
 S. by E. 54 and the land in sight at 2.5 p.m.
 at 9.10 to N. by E. Middle port very important.
 Squalls of rain and the rain came down like
 butter and in the morning the land bore
 S. by E and the port of Nukuhiva bore S. by E
 low to the horizon Roberts Pt about 10 miles dis
 at Nukuhiva to S. and the face of the Crown
 almost bare with Birds S. and S. land in sight
 Mon 13th Steaming with frame S. and beating up to the
 left 8.34 S. Steaming with a current setting to the West
 Low Dis 5 miles Middle port Steaming with in the morning
 Steaming S. by E. Roberts Pt and low a Rock a
 head with smooth Squalls and Steaming with in
 at about last side of the land and the mouth
 of the weather bore about 4 miles Dis
 it is some 100 feet west of western end of
 perpendicular on all sides and that N. E.
 and so ends this day and a new pen structure
 built first part comes with strong winds and smooth
 Squalls from S. Steaming S. by E. and the
 bearing N. by E 3 miles Dis and the bearing
 S. by E Dis about 10 miles Middle port S. and
 low, then S. and lightning and in the morning
 Squalls bore S. by E Dis 10 miles and the
 low side of the land bore very low weather
 the wind S. and S. Squalls
 with Bristle trees from S. Steaming N. by E
 and the port bearing N. by E I observe that this
 Rock is called Nukuhiva Pt it a huge Rock
 about 1 mile in circumference and from S. to
 S. by E. with a small Rock about
 1/4 of a mile to the east more in the morning
 the port of Nukuhiva bore S. and the port of Nukuhiva
 N. by E low up the S. W. side of the port to find port
 Roberts Pt. There are three different
 parts to this Pt. which is seen less to the Dis
 where it can be found in the lowest stage the
 South side of the Pt. this day about 3 miles to the
 land of the port 2 1/4 miles.

April 1832 Ship Bengal lying at the foot of the hill
Thurs. 2nd. The ship's guns and still beating to the
main drum first port out the guns in order and
put 8 Salutes up each top and made all preparation
to meet those Boniballs that there is no danger coming
except those coming at about 4 P.M. Beat up ahead
of the Stewart Castle and saw several smaller vessels
and the British flag. The guns of these were firing
some of the mountains. When he had falling down
when the ship was 4 or 500 feet from the shore
Bore & C about 15 miles. It has 3 pointed
Rocks on the top of the higher mountain from
800 to 1000 feet in height and run up to a
sharp point above the Clavel Beat up ahead
at the fort and laid a Back through the night
and into the morning with most of the
wind and rain and at 9 o'clock came to anchor
in 6 fathoms of water and about 200 of the
Natives were heard of both male and female
and of greater many of them. Some of
the Natives as they were down and have women
and the most common article of food is
To it comes from there but you but never
these passages it will make your eye
twink. I think the most beautiful scene
perhaps I ever saw. I saw the fort at
the foot of the hill at Mr Stewart's Whiteings. The
Catherine left the ship and the
Capt. Houlton and others as I was lying here
and there was an English ship laid up and
and sent us Boat in for about 10 miles to the
the Capt. of the ship of 30 Salutes and some
shots. With the 30 Salutes came with girls
and employed in his in the ship of 30
and put others to the female ship & E
station but in ships Company on shore and
Liberty employed in living and other ships
put in the 4 Captains to the dinner and
Board of the Bengal with it young. The
and the King in hand he is a Bay about 10 miles

the Capt. of the ship of 30 Salutes and some
shots. With the 30 Salutes came with girls
and employed in his in the ship of 30
and put others to the female ship & E
station but in ships Company on shore and
Liberty employed in living and other ships
put in the 4 Captains to the dinner and
Board of the Bengal with it young. The
and the King in hand he is a Bay about 10 miles

the Capt. of the ship of 30 Salutes and some
shots. With the 30 Salutes came with girls
and employed in his in the ship of 30
and put others to the female ship & E
station but in ships Company on shore and
Liberty employed in living and other ships
put in the 4 Captains to the dinner and
Board of the Bengal with it young. The
and the King in hand he is a Bay about 10 miles

April 1883 Sunday at the Port of Putha Bazar
Saturday 24th Employed in Ships Entry and 1/2 on Shore and
Liberty Saturday morning went with one Boat
down to the Lee Bays with the Mission to their
for meat and fuel of a quare for 6 large boys
and returned at 10 o'clock and heard the Ship
entered the harbor and other Ships Out of
the off 1 1/2
all hands on shore and I am bound to be myself to be in the

Monday 25th Sent 2 Boats down to the Lee Bays and to the
St. Michael and I gave the of Powder and returned at
2 1/2 hours Time is about 8 miles to the distance of the
Port with the other boats Blowing Gun the Boat
the Boats returned at 2 PM and the Mission the
of a gallon of Powder at this Port for 3 boys to be

Tuesday 26th Employed in getting up Western Coy to the
the Boats being to King Boat and the great
number of Ships and with them the boats and
and the boat is a confusion I cannot write
at 10 PM the ship the 1st Boat Capt. Carrall
came in 33 minutes and with 26 1/2 lbs and at 8 PM
took dinner and Board of the Bengal and the Mission

Wednesday 27th Employed in watering and unloading

Thursday 28th 1/2 on Shore and Liberty and at 2 PM
the Barge and the Mission 8 months from
Lamane with the 1st other month to guns
and they had loads of these small stones in
the Cabbins and Capt. Carrall was the one
them to Capt. Carrall of the 1st Division when
one of them went up of the 1st Division
through the ground of the 1st Division and the
Explosion in about 2 hours to the 1st Division
at 1/2 must unburied of all the shells here

Friday 29th 1/2 on Liberty and at 4 PM the 1st Division
Saturday 30th 1/2 on Liberty and on Shore to the 1st Division
Sunday 1st May 1/2 on Liberty and on Shore to the 1st Division
Monday 2nd May 1/2 on Liberty and on Shore to the 1st Division
Tuesday 3rd May 1/2 on Liberty and on Shore to the 1st Division
Wednesday 4th May 1/2 on Liberty and on Shore to the 1st Division
Thursday 5th May 1/2 on Liberty and on Shore to the 1st Division
Friday 6th May 1/2 on Liberty and on Shore to the 1st Division
Saturday 7th May 1/2 on Liberty and on Shore to the 1st Division
Sunday 8th May 1/2 on Liberty and on Shore to the 1st Division
Monday 9th May 1/2 on Liberty and on Shore to the 1st Division
Tuesday 10th May 1/2 on Liberty and on Shore to the 1st Division
Wednesday 11th May 1/2 on Liberty and on Shore to the 1st Division
Thursday 12th May 1/2 on Liberty and on Shore to the 1st Division
Friday 13th May 1/2 on Liberty and on Shore to the 1st Division
Saturday 14th May 1/2 on Liberty and on Shore to the 1st Division
Sunday 15th May 1/2 on Liberty and on Shore to the 1st Division
Monday 16th May 1/2 on Liberty and on Shore to the 1st Division
Tuesday 17th May 1/2 on Liberty and on Shore to the 1st Division
Wednesday 18th May 1/2 on Liberty and on Shore to the 1st Division
Thursday 19th May 1/2 on Liberty and on Shore to the 1st Division
Friday 20th May 1/2 on Liberty and on Shore to the 1st Division
Saturday 21st May 1/2 on Liberty and on Shore to the 1st Division
Sunday 22nd May 1/2 on Liberty and on Shore to the 1st Division
Monday 23rd May 1/2 on Liberty and on Shore to the 1st Division
Tuesday 24th May 1/2 on Liberty and on Shore to the 1st Division
Wednesday 25th May 1/2 on Liberty and on Shore to the 1st Division
Thursday 26th May 1/2 on Liberty and on Shore to the 1st Division
Friday 27th May 1/2 on Liberty and on Shore to the 1st Division
Saturday 28th May 1/2 on Liberty and on Shore to the 1st Division
Sunday 29th May 1/2 on Liberty and on Shore to the 1st Division
Monday 30th May 1/2 on Liberty and on Shore to the 1st Division

Left New York for the L. I. R.

at Georgetown sent 2 Quarts up to the

and they returned at 4 P.M.

Englishmen for a season and it is still

... have been the ill of our great men
... the 1st of the 2nd

and great land Marisans with
in her pocket. I had a P. H. M.

that the coupons may

...not however are Bayn a gain to
the cause of the ...
... the ...

Employed in Germany with the 2nd

Examine us with the same spirit as before

the Charles Latter part East Side of the Lane
the Basin off of Pt. 4. 1/2

Wm. White. part-stranger

in walls and ceiling, the space between the
last at all. The scales will leave all

at 12.45 P.M. I left

Some of the following are at the residence of the author.

Sonnet written just before I entered
nothing like a pleasure and yet there lives a man

Employed in Barbours, and finished 1832

10th June 1891

Carries all out to the large tables & runs
 the same of the same.

mathematics. I have a few books on the subject.

Wm. H. ...

Letters sent 21

I have had some thanks but he

1863
 Nov 23rd
 1:30 AM
 142:00
 2:22
 141:40
 2:28
 141:40
 3-26
 141:40
 3-38
 142
 4-44
 142:20
 5-00
 142:42
 5-30
 143-34

The first of the season was on the 23rd of November. It commenced about 1:30 AM. The wind was from the North East at 142:00. The rain fell in heavy showers. The temperature was 2:22. The wind was from the North East at 141:40. The rain fell in heavy showers. The temperature was 2:28. The wind was from the North East at 141:40. The rain fell in heavy showers. The temperature was 3-26. The wind was from the North East at 141:40. The rain fell in heavy showers. The temperature was 3-38. The wind was from the North East at 142. The rain fell in heavy showers. The temperature was 4-44. The wind was from the North East at 142:20. The rain fell in heavy showers. The temperature was 5-00. The wind was from the North East at 142:42. The rain fell in heavy showers. The temperature was 5-30. The wind was from the North East at 143-34. The rain fell in heavy showers. The temperature was

[illegible]

[illegible]

[Faint handwritten notes, possibly describing a journey or survey.]

...commenced labor on the ship with under our
...at 8 AM the Capt. returned and no indication
...the Capt. says something the weather of 30° in the
...at the ... and at 4 PM ...
...in company with the ...
...the ship that was under ...
...labor there was 6 ...

The ship was at anchor in the harbor of
 St. John's, Nfld., on the 1st inst. At 10 AM
 we weighed anchor and proceeded on our way.
 The weather was fair and the sea calm.
 We made good time and arrived at St. John's
 at 6 PM. The ship was received by the
 harbor master and the customs officer.
 We were then taken to the hotel where we
 remained until the morning of the 2nd inst.
 On the 2nd inst. we left St. John's and
 proceeded on our way to the north coast.
 The weather was fair and the sea calm.
 We made good time and arrived at the
 mouth of the river at 6 PM. The ship was
 then taken to the wharf where it was
 loaded with provisions for the trip.
 We then proceeded on our way and arrived
 at the mouth of the river at 6 PM. The ship
 was then taken to the wharf where it was
 loaded with provisions for the trip.

1691-10

Feb 88 1888. High Bengal with 500 lbs of oil on board.

the 8th the 11th 12th 13th 14th 15th 16th 17th 18th 19th 20th 21st 22nd 23rd 24th 25th 26th 27th 28th 29th 30th 31st

with 200 lbs. of at 20¢ per 8 months and
with 500 lbs. of at 20¢ per 8 months and

They are about 2 miles at E. of the main branch.

to Blane from 4000 feet increasing with

the Prob. & the ... a ...

... take and then ... the ... and runs ...

Before it under a table and lost it. I then

27-19
28-19
29-19
30-19
31-19
1-20
2-20
3-20
4-20
5-20
6-20
7-20
8-20
9-20
10-20
11-20
12-20
1-21
2-21
3-21
4-21
5-21
6-21
7-21
8-21
9-21
10-21
11-21
12-21
1-22
2-22
3-22
4-22
5-22
6-22
7-22
8-22
9-22
10-22
11-22
12-22
1-23
2-23
3-23
4-23
5-23
6-23
7-23
8-23
9-23
10-23
11-23
12-23
1-24
2-24
3-24
4-24
5-24
6-24
7-24
8-24
9-24
10-24
11-24
12-24
1-25
2-25
3-25
4-25
5-25
6-25
7-25
8-25
9-25
10-25
11-25
12-25
1-26
2-26
3-26
4-26
5-26
6-26
7-26
8-26
9-26
10-26
11-26
12-26
1-27
2-27
3-27
4-27
5-27
6-27
7-27
8-27
9-27
10-27
11-27
12-27
1-28
2-28
3-28
4-28
5-28
6-28
7-28
8-28
9-28
10-28
11-28
12-28
1-29
2-29
3-29
4-29
5-29
6-29
7-29
8-29
9-29
10-29
11-29
12-29
1-30
2-30
3-30
4-30
5-30
6-30
7-30
8-30
9-30
10-30
11-30
12-30
1-31
2-31
3-31
4-31
5-31
6-31
7-31
8-31
9-31
10-31
11-31
12-31
1-32
2-32
3-32
4-32
5-32
6-32
7-32
8-32
9-32
10-32
11-32
12-32
1-33
2-33
3-33
4-33
5-33
6-33
7-33
8-33
9-33
10-33
11-33
12-33
1-34
2-34
3-34
4-34
5-34
6-34
7-34
8-34
9-34
10-34
11-34
12-34
1-35
2-35
3-35
4-35
5-35
6-35
7-35
8-35
9-35
10-35
11-35
12-35
1-36
2-36
3-36
4-36
5-36
6-36
7-36
8-36
9-36
10-36
11-36
12-36
1-37
2-37
3-37
4-37
5-37
6-37
7-37
8-37
9-37
10-37
11-37
12-37
1-38
2-38
3-38
4-38
5-38
6-38
7-38
8-38
9-38
10-38
11-38
12-38
1-39
2-39
3-39
4-39
5-39
6-39
7-39
8-39
9-39
10-39
11-39
12-39
1-40
2-40
3-40
4-40
5-40
6-40
7-40
8-40
9-40
10-40
11-40
12-40
1-41
2-41
3-41
4-41
5-41
6-41
7-41
8-41
9-41
10-41
11-41
12-41
1-42
2-42
3-42
4-42
5-42
6-42
7-42
8-42
9-42
10-42
11-42
12-42
1-43
2-43
3-43
4-43
5-43
6-43
7-43
8-43
9-43
10-43
11-43
12-43
1-44
2-44
3-44
4-44
5-44
6-44
7-44
8-44
9-44
10-44
11-44
12-44
1-45
2-45
3-45
4-45
5-45
6-45
7-45
8-45
9-45
10-45
11-45
12-45
1-46
2-46
3-46
4-46
5-46
6-46
7-46
8-46
9-46
10-46
11-46
12-46
1-47
2-47
3-47
4-47
5-47
6-47
7-47
8-47
9-47
10-47
11-47
12-47
1-48
2-48
3-48
4-48
5-48
6-48
7-48
8-48
9-48
10-48
11-48
12-48
1-49
2-49
3-49
4-49
5-49
6-49
7-49
8-49
9-49
10-49
11-49
12-49
1-50
2-50
3-50
4-50
5-50
6-50
7-50
8-50
9-50
10-50
11-50
12-50
1-51
2-51
3-51
4-51
5-51
6-51
7-51
8-51
9-51
10-51
11-51
12-51
1-52
2-52
3-52
4-52
5-52
6-52
7-52
8-52
9-52
10-52
11-52
12-52
1-53
2-53
3-53
4-53
5-53
6-53
7-53
8-53
9-53
10-53
11-53
12-53
1-54
2-54
3-54
4-54
5-54
6-54
7-54
8-54
9-54
10-54
11-54
12-54
1-55
2-55
3-55
4-55
5-55
6-55
7-55
8-55
9-55
10-55
11-55
12-55
1-56
2-56
3-56
4-56
5-56
6-56
7-56
8-56
9-56
10-56
11-56
12-56
1-57
2-57
3-57
4-57
5-57
6-57
7-57
8-57
9-57
10-57
11-57
12-57
1-58
2-58
3-58
4-58
5-58
6-58
7-58
8-58
9-58
10-58
11-58
12-58
1-59
2-59
3-59
4-59
5-59
6-59
7-59
8-59
9-59
10-59
11-59
12-59
1-60
2-60
3-60
4-60
5-60
6-60
7-60
8-60
9-60
10-60
11-60
12-60
1-61
2-61
3-61
4-61
5-61
6-61
7-61
8-61
9-61
10-61
11-61
12-61
1-62
2-62
3-62
4-62
5-62
6-62
7-62
8-62
9-62
10-62
11-62
12-62
1-63
2-63
3-63
4-63
5-63
6-63
7-63
8-63
9-63
10-63
11-63
12-63
1-64
2-64
3-64
4-64
5-64
6-64
7-64
8-64
9-64
10-64
11-64
12-64
1-65
2-65
3-65
4-65
5-65
6-65
7-65
8-65
9-65
10-65
11-65
12-65
1-66
2-66
3-66
4-66
5-66
6-66
7-66
8-66
9-66
10-66
11-66
12-66
1-67
2-67
3-67
4-67
5-67
6-67
7-67
8-67
9-67
10-67
11-67
12-67
1-68
2-68
3-68
4-68
5-68
6-68
7-68
8-68
9-68
10-68
11-68
12-68
1-69
2-69
3-69
4-69
5-69
6-69
7-69
8-69
9-69
10-69
11-69
12-69
1-70
2-70
3-70
4-70
5-70
6-70
7-70
8-70
9-70
10-70
11-70
12-70
1-71
2-71
3-71
4-71
5-71
6-71
7-71
8-71
9-71
10-71
11-71
12-71
1-72
2-72
3-72
4-72
5-72
6-72
7-72
8-72
9-72
10-72
11-72
12-72
1-73
2-73
3-73
4-73
5-73
6-73
7-73
8-73
9-73
10-73
11-73
12-73
1-74
2-7

183 = 04 ⁸² Nature the first fact let I say this that all

[illegible]

May 28 From the landish island to the ...
Latitude 21-22 ...
Longitude 149-28

May 28 ...
Latitude 23-11 ...
Longitude 144-24

May 29 ...
Latitude 24-48 ...
Longitude 146-40

May 30 ...
Latitude 26-44 ...
Longitude 146-30

May 31 ...
Latitude 27-16 ...
Longitude 146-34

May 31 ...
Latitude 28-24 ...
Longitude 146-38

May 31 ...
Latitude 28-48 ...
Longitude 146-00

May 31 ...
Latitude 30-00 ...
Longitude 148-30

May 31 ...
Latitude ...
Longitude ...

May 31 ...
Latitude ...
Longitude ...



[The following text is extremely faint and largely illegible due to fading and bleed-through from the reverse side of the page. It appears to be a log or journal entry.]

[Illegible header information]

[Illegible paragraph 1]

[Illegible paragraph 2]

[Illegible paragraph 3]

[Illegible paragraph 4]

[Illegible paragraph 5]

[Illegible paragraph 6]

[Illegible paragraph 7]

[Illegible paragraph 8]

[Illegible paragraph 9]

[Illegible paragraph 10]

[Illegible paragraph 11]

[Illegible paragraph 12]

[Illegible paragraph 13]

[Illegible paragraph 14]

[Illegible paragraph 15]

[Illegible paragraph 16]

[Illegible paragraph 17]

[Illegible paragraph 18]

[Illegible paragraph 19]

[Illegible paragraph 20]

[Illegible paragraph 21]

[Illegible paragraph 22]

[Illegible paragraph 23]

[Illegible paragraph 24]

[Illegible paragraph 25]

[Illegible paragraph 26]

[Illegible paragraph 27]

[Illegible paragraph 28]

[Illegible paragraph 29]

[Illegible paragraph 30]

[Illegible paragraph 31]

[Illegible paragraph 32]

[Illegible paragraph 33]

[Illegible paragraph 34]

[Illegible paragraph 35]

[Illegible paragraph 36]

[Illegible paragraph 37]

[Illegible paragraph 38]

[Illegible paragraph 39]

[Illegible paragraph 40]

[Illegible paragraph 41]

[Illegible paragraph 42]

[Illegible paragraph 43]

[Illegible paragraph 44]

[Illegible paragraph 45]

[Illegible paragraph 46]

[Illegible paragraph 47]

[Illegible paragraph 48]

[Illegible paragraph 49]

[Illegible paragraph 50]

[Illegible paragraph 51]

[Illegible paragraph 52]

[Illegible paragraph 53]

[Illegible paragraph 54]

[Illegible paragraph 55]

[Illegible paragraph 56]

[Illegible paragraph 57]

[Illegible paragraph 58]

[Illegible paragraph 59]

[Illegible paragraph 60]

[Illegible paragraph 61]

[Illegible paragraph 62]

[Illegible paragraph 63]

[Illegible paragraph 64]

[Illegible paragraph 65]

[Illegible paragraph 66]

[Illegible paragraph 67]

[Illegible paragraph 68]

[Illegible paragraph 69]

[Illegible paragraph 70]

[Illegible paragraph 71]

[Illegible paragraph 72]

[Illegible paragraph 73]

[Illegible paragraph 74]

[Illegible paragraph 75]

[Illegible paragraph 76]

[Illegible paragraph 77]

[Illegible paragraph 78]

[Illegible paragraph 79]

[Illegible paragraph 80]

[Illegible paragraph 81]

[Illegible paragraph 82]

[Illegible paragraph 83]

[Illegible paragraph 84]

[Illegible paragraph 85]

[Illegible paragraph 86]

[Illegible paragraph 87]

[Illegible paragraph 88]

[Illegible paragraph 89]

[Illegible paragraph 90]

[Illegible paragraph 91]

[Illegible paragraph 92]

[Illegible paragraph 93]

[Illegible paragraph 94]

[Illegible paragraph 95]

[Illegible paragraph 96]

[Illegible paragraph 97]

[Illegible paragraph 98]

[Illegible paragraph 99]

[Illegible paragraph 100]

[illegible]

June 1832 Coast of Japan with his Majesty's Ship the Porpoise
 Friday 21st June 1832. Breeze from the North with light variable winds from
 Lat 30-14 N. Steering N. by E. with the fine weather
 Long 169 E. Middle part the wind at 8 Steering West Latter
 part the same with a pleasant breeze
 Saturday 22nd June 1832. Breeze from the North with light variable winds from
 Lat 30-32 West and not much wind any more expect
 Long 168 E. Steering a good South by East. Saw several heads
 of Latter Very Warm Breeze the weather is fine
 Sunday 23rd June 1832. Breeze from the North Steering West
 Lat 30-49 and cruising in the retired part of the Ocean no
 Long 167-00 Whales to trouble us nor ships nor no signs of any
 Latter part Employed in beating to the windward
 2000 miles in the morning and then halting
 at night and refiring to look and then halting
 and now in the morning are carrying on the halting
 to a very great extent to find fine weather no
 Monday 24th June 1832. Light breeze from the North Steering West with 2000
 Lat 30-37 in the Latter part Steering N. by E. and tack to
 Long 166-40
 Tuesday 25th June 1832. Breeze from the North Steering West with 2000
 Lat 29-52 Steering the Vice this ship does not look to
 Long 167 E. to move that wants a station but many wants but
 Latter part Steering S. by E. and saw 3 ships in
 the Wake and saw her measuring men
 ship and more for her and at 8 P.M. she
 at the ship Congress left the horns of
 to the Starboard 6 months past 600 lbs and gain 600
 her times on board with a large 1300 lbs and gain 1300
 in no that Capt informs us that he has heard of 13 different ships
 with boats 1000 lbs
 Wednesday 26th June 1832. Breeze from the North Steering S. by E.
 Lat 28-48 in company with the Congress and the ship on
 Long 167 E. Steering and Latter part Lat 28-48
 the Congress and saw 10 ships north
 1000 lbs and no whales seen

Aug 23 Courseing on the Coast of Japan
Thurs 24 Fresh winds from N S W on the 1st in evening
till 28:20 until the M P the when it was a Gale
Long 164:00 air fair as it increased latter reduced to clear
and 70 fresh air and breeze to sails and down and others
they sail and saw the Congress of the Lee Bow
Lings under a clear sky. Main to sail and down
A gale on the coast they sail employed in mending sails
Japan and set a hand in the Salt Water Boats

Friday 28th of June from N S W Steering N N W
till 28:08 with the Congress of the Lee Bow Steering the
Long 164:00 some in the morning saw her of the Lee Bow
S. Latter part more moderate and the sail used
Steered S S W in company with the Congress

Saturday 29th of June from N S W Steering N N W
till 28:52 Steering S S W in company with the Congress
Long 168:24 Latter Moderate winds from S S W Steering west and
saw the other Boat to the west in company with the Congress
Sunday 30th of June from N S W Steering N N W
till 29:26 and saw a whale Blow of the weather quarter and
Long 163:54 took and fired for it with the 2 ships but saw
no more of it and the 2 Capt's took supper on board
of the Bengal and changed Boats crew and in the
morning saw her of the weather Bengal to the
Monday 1st July the first Moderate winds from N S W
till 29:56 Steering West with fine weather and no fish
Long 164:44 at sunset saw a ship of the weather Bengal
and one of the weather Bengal latter part saw them
of the weather quarter but no whales this day

Tuesday 2nd of July from N S W Steering N N W
till 30:20 Moderate winds from N S W Steering N N W
Long 164:28 saw a ship of the weather Bengal to the
west and the 2 Capt's took supper on board
of the Bengal and changed Boats crew and in the
morning saw her of the weather Bengal to the
Wednesday 3rd of July the first Moderate winds from N S W
till 30:30 Steering West with fine weather and no fish
Long 168:54 at sunset saw a ship of the weather Bengal
and one of the weather Bengal latter part saw them
of the weather quarter but no whales this day

Thursday 4th of July from N S W Steering N N W
till 30:30 Moderate winds from N S W Steering N N W
Long 168:54 at sunset saw a ship of the weather Bengal
and one of the weather Bengal latter part saw them
of the weather quarter but no whales this day

Friday 5th of July from N S W Steering N N W
till 30:30 Moderate winds from N S W Steering N N W
Long 168:54 at sunset saw a ship of the weather Bengal
and one of the weather Bengal latter part saw them
of the weather quarter but no whales this day

Saturday 6th of July from N S W Steering N N W
till 30:30 Moderate winds from N S W Steering N N W
Long 168:54 at sunset saw a ship of the weather Bengal
and one of the weather Bengal latter part saw them
of the weather quarter but no whales this day



very
long
and
the
Bengal
and
changed
Boats
crew
and
in
the
morning
saw
her
of
the
weather
Bengal
to
the

Meridian
of
the
Bengal
and
changed
Boats
crew
and
in
the
morning
saw
her
of
the
weather
Bengal
to
the

Sunday 7th
 Left 30-47
 Long 163:00
 Moderate wind from N. S. S. Steady
 O. B. R. and Employment in making. Thawed Lines
 Letter just like nothing, as usual to and 3

Monday 8th
 Left 30-37
 Long 1648
 Light wind from N. S. S. Steady to east and
 New Bern. Should Letter just the same to and 3

off at 10⁰⁰ AM. The winds from S. & W. bearing south
at 28-40 with gusty much. All the canvas spread to the
day at 2-20 breeze and thick below. I made dinner at 4 o'clock.
Latter part fine white water and very hot it was too
hot to go many objects that we took to the Phoenix which
all hands lost a smart squall passing over at the same time
which we lost sight of them not being able to make
sight of what they were, not far before I heard a whole
lotting, but they went down to Drinker's deck there
then Day 11 gentle breeze from S. & W. bearing N.E. & E.
at 28-28 Latter part the wind so light with choppy water
at 1-08 the winds from S. & W. bearing N.W. & W. in
at 28-02 the morning young ship up the Lagoon on the
of 1-28 saw both and found 11 men here so could
beaving for her that I thought color ooooo

[illegible]

[illegible]

July 1
1833 Coast of Japan looking for Square heads
Tuesday 22nd commenced taking down the top in the forenoon
at 24:44 and hoisted the course and put the lines under way on the
day 160:50 Barque passed at the weather beam a boiling and boiling
Boiling, and all belied in good earnest lighter part completed
in boiling to down with a hot burning beam
Wednesday 23rd commenced taking down the top in the forenoon
at 24:54 completed in boiling and saw the Barque of the Lee
day 160:40 made latter part finished Boiling at 4 o'clock the whole
making 29 barrels with probably if we had had them
down he would have made 100 lbs. I saw this day
Thursday 24th At 6 P.M. spoke the Barque that went the whole
at 24:06 in company with the rest of the whole that made 183
day 160:50 lbs it was the Master of New Bedford Capt Brown
2 months ago with 900 lbs they had ~~the~~
~~the~~ and taken down down and a question of Capt
cigars are down of this Barque latter part completed
the forenoon in Boiling at 12 o'clock and lost the Barque
Friday 25th commenced taking down the top in the forenoon
at 30:32 latter part completed in Boiling and in the
day 160:39 of the whole and Hoisting down the whole
Saturday 26th commenced taking down the top in the forenoon
at 24:34 saw a list of the Lee bar latter part finished
day 160:20 Hoisting down and filled up the weather part
Sunday 27th commenced taking down the top in the forenoon
at 24:34 saw a list of the Lee bar latter part finished
day 160:20 Hoisting down and filled up the weather part
Monday 28th commenced taking down the top in the forenoon
at 24:34 saw a list of the Lee bar latter part finished
day 160:20 Hoisting down and filled up the weather part
Tuesday 29th commenced taking down the top in the forenoon
at 24:34 saw a list of the Lee bar latter part finished
day 160:20 Hoisting down and filled up the weather part
Wednesday 30th commenced taking down the top in the forenoon
at 24:34 saw a list of the Lee bar latter part finished
day 160:20 Hoisting down and filled up the weather part
Thursday 31st commenced taking down the top in the forenoon
at 24:34 saw a list of the Lee bar latter part finished
day 160:20 Hoisting down and filled up the weather part

[illegible]

[illegible]

August 1833 - Cruising in Japan with not much success.
 July 16th - First part of the day wind on 4 ships in
 Lat 30-37 and at 3 P.M. spoke the magnificent vessel
 Long 166-30 the poor miserable Japanese that came up with
 me. He must be very well satisfied that
 the crew he met there in fear of him as to his
 plugging them and that they kept up with
 him as we have no one on board but what is in
 the more that he is but if he uses these measures
 to haze men as Dan again says I will kill you
 when the more that he uses these things with us
 I fear of saying that was unkindful no harm
 to be done that fails the crew as well as
 them if you Dan say of it that if he continues to
 use them we are in this manner we shall be compelled
 to give him a New England bay at all events
 of the more men he uses on a coast of
 his ignorance day every day self doubt to be put
 at the states to be put to the sword to the
 Japan Island after first taken and saw nothing
 taken of it. Commences with a smooth calm and saw a
 Lat 30-39 ship of the Dutchan beam latter the same and
 day 166-15 all hands employed in going nothing to do
 3rd day 18th First part of smooth calm and saw nothing
 Lat 30-28 at 4 o'clock all hands were mustered to go over
 day 164-00 Born as usual to show that a traitor in training
 4th day 19th Soften part of day jumping from the ground
 of the weather beam to and saw nothing of the fish
 5th day 20th First part a moderate breeze strong
 Lat 30-23 with fine weather saw two fish and not much else
 day 164-00 and at 11 o'clock saw a ship of the weather beam
 6th day 21st First part to the terrible to the men went
 Lat 24-40 even to speak her but she was to rise
 day 163-00 as to think we saw whales rather than
 of the weather beam it was the 20th day and
 there again and there is to be with nothing
 7th day 22nd First part saw 2 more ships and heard and saw
 Lat 24-33 them same to weather at sunset both in fact
 day 161-49 at sunset light of day the wind through the
 8th day 23rd in the morning saw 2 of the 20th day
 ships but the more one thick and the rain came
 down in torrents and rained against the
 sun glare and saw but a few as from
 this place to the Spanish main for nothing

August 1838 Coast of Japan for Japanese whalers
Thursday 22nd Commences with rain and no fair in
Lat 29-04 Site except the Buryak and Quish the vessel
in 1838-40 of site of no more than the Spanish Main
Mid 11th port Squalls with thunder and lightning
Heavy rain latter part stormy and gale from N. the vessel
at 11 AM under 3 black sails topsails and she is
Friday 23rd Commences with stormy rain and squalls
Lat 28-28 11 AM under 3 Buryak topsails and the vessel
Lat 28-30 11 AM under 3 Buryak topsails and the vessel
Stormy with rain and squalls preparations for rough weather
Saturday 24th First port steered S by W and at sunset
Lat 28-53 Steered West with nothing in site to port or the
Lat 28-26 the rain and squalls that remain under the bow
that we not disperse where the Albu comes before us
Latter part steered N by W and at 11 AM she is
at head about 4 PM she is here it was the
of a sea some 13 months out with 400 lbs she had
been as far as 26 of longitude and she was very
but it being for weather and the whales were
not but I not get on to them she had been long
here 3 months and has not had 3 weeks of whaling
Weather out of the storm and now is bound to
the East to get out of the storm and lightning
Sunday 25th In Company with our consort at sunset
Lat 29-40 at in the morning the Hebrides of the weather
Lat 28-30 beam wind at 7 AM we were very much
at 11 AM under 3 Buryak topsails and the vessel
and pulled after them until 11 PM when we
the whales went down the chance of a whale
In Company and previous to her striking she set a signal at
with her lamp she was in a square at 11 PM
the Hebrides for the chance to get her but at 11 PM
at sunset she has set it to keep us now that she
has whales to N. of her line to look out for herself
Monday 26th First port Commences squally and in forenoon the
Lat 29-50 Whales and in the morning saw Whales and the
Lat 28-40 Ship Company of the weather beam sound 3
Boats and she sound 4 but saw last site
of them so get nothing to other ships to see
Tuesday 27th Commences calm and in Company with the
Lat 29-10 Hebrides latter part calm and in morning 10 PM
Lat 28-30 the rain and squalls
Lat 28-49 Commences with light fair and at sunset
the rain and squalls that remain under the bow
Latter part saw more Company with the weather
Lat 28-00 Beam to East with a light rain squalls
at 11 AM under 3 Buryak topsails and the vessel

[illegible]

[illegible]

1845
 1846
 1847
 1848
 1849
 1850
 1851
 1852
 1853
 1854
 1855
 1856
 1857
 1858
 1859
 1860
 1861
 1862
 1863
 1864
 1865
 1866
 1867
 1868
 1869
 1870
 1871
 1872
 1873
 1874
 1875
 1876
 1877
 1878
 1879
 1880
 1881
 1882
 1883
 1884
 1885
 1886
 1887
 1888
 1889
 1890
 1891
 1892
 1893
 1894
 1895
 1896
 1897
 1898
 1899
 1900

155-00

[illegible]

Went up to the Canneries with the Steamer, and from 12
 till 3-45 heading S. E. with the ship under short
 sail with 3 sails on board the portagea
 with the uncertain sickness and party much
 all the remainder we hauled in the S. E.
 but during early tide in the morning so
 S. E. till 10 with nothing to show the

Spt 1833 "Walking" to the Portman

Monday 18th Begins with a Light Breeze
Lat 30:38 from the Steamer N° 6 at 10 AM

Lat 30:44 what is found the Boats and the Capt went
in sight of them and found he was like to
get in so he pulled the way the last way
he had to go. Clear of them took up
the Boats at 4 PM and at 5 PM saw a
Lunge whale blowing about one 1/4 of a
mile. Did and the Capt went with his boat
to frighten him away. Does not go near
a puff of air so he rose up and let the
whale have his blowings out and go down
these are not the first whales that I saw
I saw how many for the ship. I saw
I saw how better they were than the others
are less than I saw. Stayed to keep them in
and saw them with a tail so that they
may be distinguished at first sight by
sight of people. The first time a large
Boat of whales and the Capt went to
them. Just before he got far from
the ship one of the men got out of the
boat and held on and saw him with
no damage except frightening him.

Tuesday 19th At 12 AM I went to the whale
Lat 30:23 Lungy ridge and struck a 6 lb whale
and saw him and at 10 AM commenced
cutting with a beauty of 11 holes all
round us finished cutting at 5 PM and
put up the Quilt and Bailed the box
and in the morning commenced Bailing
and saw fish bones and black fish to see.

Wednesday 20th Commenced Calm and very warm first
Lat 30:30 Boat employed in Bailing and saw a
Lunge almost every thing except
Lat 30:00 Whales and finished Bailing at 3 PM
the whale breakings whetted 30. Boreals
Latter Boat washed up De Mes to see.

Along the side of the ship
30th Dec. 1833
with six other Whalers and all the

Sept 1833 Nothing to the eastward

Thursday 19th Commences with a fine breeze
Lat 31:00 from N. W. S. S. in the hands and
Lat 15:00 and at 1 P.M. saw a sail
of the Luc quarter steering N. E. and at 2 P.M.
saw her a steam steamer Oct 1st Latter part
Lat 15:00 of her and saw a great many
Sperm Whales but did not get one to know.

Friday 20th Commences with a moderate wind from
Lat 31:24 E. and E. S. E. the Whales until 1 P.M. when
they went out of sight to the eastward
Lat 16:00 and saw none to the westward and at 4
P.M. the wind hauled so that she could not
stand at 5 P.M. went with the fore topmast
sail and saw none to the westward in the
morning 2 points from of the weather beam
Explored in morning a Shaven Boat 200

Saturday 21st Begins with moderate wind from
Lat 31:30 S. steering N. E. under all sail and a sail
in sight for of the weather beam steering
Lat 16:00 S. B. N. Latter part the same as on 20th

Sunday 22nd Commences calm and nothing in sight
Lat 31:48 and that pleases the crew much for when
that is the case he is employed in other
things that is no benefit to the ship
Lat 16:00 Vice and in fact he does not get at
all and is afraid of a Whale and a
fish he saw and a ribbon and
belongs to Lewis Island and that is proof
a small Latter part calm and saw a sail
of the weather quarter S. E. on this day
with nothing to see the middle
except the thought of a Whale
in Vice with a lot that is
a disgrace to the whaler's profession

from the weather
beam of the weather
beam of the weather

to my regret one year ago at the same time

Sept 1833 Nothing to the East & South

Monday 2nd Commenced with light air from N^W
at 9:34 AM saw a sail up the Lagoon and beyond
in 10 min. I went to speak her when with
Sept 16:00 in 3 miles of her sail her Boats I saw and
I saw all 3 Boats and pulled I saw for her
but they were to be in boats and the Capt
went on Board of the Barge and spent
Barge this evening? it was the Barge Mary of
Mary for 2 days & months out with 400 lbs of oil
of Sydney but the part of smooth calm and the
Capt of the Mary and Boat crew spent
420 lbs the fore more in Board of the Barge

Tuesday 4th Commenced calm and the Barge in Company
at 3:47 PM But I think it is the last Sailing Ship the sailor
not to pull in with if I had been Command of
the Ship I would name the two names from
Sept 16:00 her - Steam Engine so that if these poor
miserable wretches disagree the Ship they
should not the name the sails from her
they cannot disagree themselves for they
are to sail more in the Pacific they are
a poor offshoot set up no nothing's sound
and what if they were a night to see it out
if they are Americans & I saw my Country
and never visit to sail under the Star and stripe
again in the morning saw whales land that
they have went out of sight to the windward
one out and at 10 it all saw more and saw
but they soon got lost as we took them

Thursday 6th Commenced with light winds from N^W
at 3:29 PM but the same and saw and saw the
Barge Mary pass up the weather beam things
Sept 16:30 I saw 2 Boats getting a wave in and
Friday 8th Commenced calm here in E. & S. and nothing
at 9:34 AM in light and no such proceedings in
saw and no need to get I saw her better
Sept 16:30 PM at 10:00 AM saw a few more E. & S. and there
at the end of East side the

face of the
many the
last day 1833

Sept 1833 Began to the Sandwich Islands

Fri Day 27th Begins with strong wind from E. S. W.
Lat 32:40 Steering by the wind at N N E Latter part
the same and saw five boats fullers and 1 Pilot
Lat 16:50 at 11th and went up a new one and left it
and finished the Black Smiths Bellows & so on

Saturday 28th Commences with strong wind from E.
Lat 33:28 Steering by the wind at N N E with the net
much better way so he has tried here. Steamer
Lat 16:44 one must be found the web sail & that
employed in making a forge. Latter the
same I saw 2 boats fullers work going on

Sunday 29th Commences with a strong breeze
Lat 34:04 from E. Steering by the wind at N N E East
Lat 16:51 and in the morning more to S S E & so on

Monday 30th Begins with moderate winds from
Lat 33:00 E. Steering S East Latter part the same
and at the forge in maintenance of iron
Lat 16:44 and a Boat fullers from Whakamoa
to Oahu more & more so on this

Tuesday 31st Steaming wind from E. Steaming E. S. W.
Lat 31:34 and saw a ship of the Line here heading to
the Eastward with the wind from E. and
Lat 16:03 it is very hard for ships that have the sails
on Board Latter part the same and lost
Lat 16:03 sight of the sail so on & so on

Wednesday 1st Commences with light winds and
Lat 31:17 in the morning more ships to N E B N
Lat 16:17 and saw a ship at the Station and quarter
Lat 16:17 N E B N so on & so on all I saw what is like

Thursday 2nd The same so on & so on this day
Lat 31:24
Lat 16:08
Friday 3rd Steered at N E B N and the ship
Lat 31:40 about 2 miles at this weather quarter
Lat 16:08 Latter part the same so on & so on

Oct 1833 Breeze to the Sandwich Islands
 Saturday 17th the Breeze came under the port & in the wind
 Lat 31-41 from N to S off the wind & S
 with the ship under all sail latter part
 Log 168-46 calm and fine birds and caught several
 of the same to send home those 2 hours
 Sunday 18th the Breeze came under the port & in the wind
 Lat 31-50 latter part a light breeze from
 S W and then East & S under all sail
 Log 169-00 and got the cutting stage up into
 the fore top mast cross trees and last the
 Air 68 bark hauled and many things too numerous
 to mention to end this day with Land
 Monday 19th the Breeze came with a fine breeze from
 Lat 32-26 Steady E & S latter part fine and sun bit
 Log 170-40 and got out a small boat & sail and
 maine top gable & steady sail to end
 Tuesday 20th the Breeze came with a fine breeze from
 Lat 32-32 Steady E & S under all sail
 Log 174-09 and then a lower and top gable & steady
 sails to it Steady E & S latter fine weather
 Wed 21st the Breeze came with a smart breeze from
 Lat 33-56 and got up the maine & top gable & steady
 Log 175-23 and then a lower and top gable & steady
 sails to it Steady E & S latter fine weather
 Thursday 22nd the Breeze came with a gale of wind from
 Lat 30-52 E & S and then with the same weather
 Log 178-00
 Friday 23rd the Breeze came with a smart breeze from
 Lat 31-39 Steady E & S and then with the same weather
 Log 178-31 and then a lower and top gable & steady
 Saturday 24th the Breeze came with a smart breeze from
 Lat 32-24 Steady E & S and then with the same weather
 Log 179-30 and then a lower and top gable & steady

Oct 1833 Round the Cape of Good Hope

Mon Oct 12th the Breeze with a moderate breeze from
Lat 31:43 S 18th Steering S 30 E and at 4 P.M. at Cape
Ly 148:14 up suddenly and lost in view and in
with all length of sail and broken up with
the wind at N 30 E and at midnight in and
to a close reef main topsail with rain.

Tues Oct 13th the Breeze with light wind from
Lat 31:24 S 18th Steering by the wind at S 30 E
Ly 179:00 and saw a ship ahead at 11 A.M. port light
winds from all quarters and at 1 P.M. the ship
opened 3 times and in the morning saw the sail
to the S E and steering by the wind at S 30 E

Wed Oct 14th the Breeze calm with light
Lat 31:24 Breeze sprang up from W S W and
Ly 180:00 Steered S 30 E latter part the watch employed
in tacking and saw a sail at the Leeward

Thurs Oct 15th the Breeze with moderate wind from
Lat 30:44 W S W and the ship under way up
Ly 177:40 but by 4 P.M. it came up suddenly
and reduced us to close reef fore and aft it
and at 6 P.M. it was a gale of wind from W S W
and saw 2 ships in sight of the Leeward
latter part saw forebushes and 4 ships in sight

Friday Oct 16th the Breeze with strong wind from S E
Lat 30:18 and at 1 P.M. some ships to S E and in the
Ly 176:06 morning lost sight of the ships latter part
more moderate and made sail and saw 2 ships
of the weather quarter S E and with 2 of Duty

Sat Oct 17th the Breeze with moderate wind from
Lat 30:50 S E Steering by the wind at S East the
Ly 175:40 port the wind shifted more to the South
and then S E and in the morning
saw 5 ships bore most ahead all of them
steering S E and there a boat was
saw and at 1 P.M. forebushes and 2
5 ships was in an immense cloud to come
with 1800 lbs of powder

Oct 18th 1877 Crossed the Meridian

Saturday 17th Commenced with moderate winds from S. & E.
Lat 31-16 and the middle part the wind shifted to S. & W.
and a great sea - under our tops & about standing sails
Log 173-00 and in the morning saw 8 ships from most heads

Sunday 18th Commenced with moderate winds from S. & E.
Lat 30-36 Steady S. & E. with some things but still
under our tops & ships in sight latter part - Steady
Log 170-28 Breezes from S. & W. and saw 6 ships to E. & S.
Steering S. & E. with 2 of S. & E. as usual

Monday 19th Commenced with strong winds from S.
Lat 31-01 Steady S. & E. under a crowd of sail and at
Log 166-01 saw a ship passed us latter part lost
sight of her and had but saw 3 more to E. & S.

Tuesday 20th Commenced with strong winds from S.
Lat 31-02 Steady S. & E. under all the sail and
upward to the wind latter part got a breeze
Log 162-00 observations and found we had run 244 miles
during the last 24 hours to E. & S. especially within

Wednesday 21st Commenced with strong winds and squalls
Lat 28-14 and saw but the 1 ship under our lee night
Log 160-10 Steady S. & E. the wind at S. & E. & at 9 P.M.
saw a ship at the last quarter and she
and latter part strong winds and saw 10 or 12

Thursday 22nd Commenced with strong winds from S.
Lat 27-00 with moderate Steady S. & E. latter calm
Log 157-55 W

Friday 23rd Commenced with moderate breeze - Steady
Lat 25-14 up from South and Steady S. & E. under all sail
Log 156-00 W

Saturday 24th Commenced with fine breeze
Lat 23-20 under S. & E. under part - Light air and
all hands employed in putting the ship
Log 156-27 on going in to port - Latter part
45th of a making a set of pattern houses

Nov 1833 Lying at foot Sullivan House

Tuesday, 5th June 1881. One hour on Library.

Wendy Cameron on shore and Libby over

There are 2 ^{1/2} are in an hour on L. by sea

But I do not think you are there as he says so

Saturday 7th June 1851

Have you with you are I have are. Library or

George Colburn spent the day on
Board our messenger since of these
San Francisco at night when a
Bunt Loring, the ship was seized
some Irish Islanders here. Left the
ship and we have but the 3 from
the Dispersed that are the Merchant
Austin & Bill are they are in debt
to nature for there present now
no be so good. Let us to us for our
at the crew will compare with the
the voyage so far & the in the night.

At the 11th we were at the shore on a Liberty, and at
2 P.M. the Capt went on shore with the
third mate and went to the Blacksmith's
Shop where he found us at work the morning
that he refused to wear any of our clothes
because he was afraid of our knives and tooth
pins and could have no use of the
Ship but by his being a Disgrace to the
whole Pacific Crew and our hull under
his hands that we were not it pass
until we have a more favorable
opportunity to look in to the Affairs
and take up of our others to go in the
Ship this is to himself

June 1833 Hunt the Sandwich Islands

Thursday 14th Commences with gale from N. E.
 Lat 20-24 and at sunset reduced to a light breeze
 and begins to sail and fore top mast stays
 sail the fore and bottom part more moderate
 and we have 200 fathoms but no wind indeed
 and lost sight of the land at 10 P.M. with
 the most B. W. (wind) carrying 200 fathoms
 that can sail. Left anchor then it is but 5th
 us that under the 1st and 2nd all of our crew
 that we have picked up this side of the
 land speak double Dutch, quibble against
 the shore and sometimes gibbling in all quarters

Friday 15th Commences with a gale from N. E. and
 Lat 21-28 carrying sail to get to the windward so that
 the ship labors and pitches that she shakes
 Leg 14th Lat 21-28 then the wind 200 fathoms per hour
 latter part more moderate and in the
 morning I saw Kouboo about 10 miles due
 to the windward and saw a sail close in
 with the land and the Capt got his compass
 and wore ship and stood off N. W. to 10 miles

Saturday 16th Commences with moderate N. E. trades
 Lat 23-03 steering N. E. and get up the ship for
 the water to supply then water with which
 Leg 14th Lat 23-03 and pass 400 fathoms and we have a compass
 steam and the Capt has got me to go in to
 the harbor to learn him and he is as tractable
 as a goat and as easy to manage and I saw a
 ship at the Labuan quarter and in the morning
 lost sight of the ship and all of them bore N. W.
 so we are steering N. E. W. with the land ahead

Sunday 17th Commences with moderate trades from N. E.
 Lat 20-00 steering N. E. and the land in sight of the
 Leg 14th Lat 20-00 the quarter strong winds and calm through
 the night and lost sight of the land
 and sailed to the Spanish main and the N. W.
 Coast of America latter part squally with
 rain and saw porpoises to 10 miles
 Lost Sight of the Sandwich Islands

Leg 14th Lat 20-00
 the land in sight
 the Spanish main
 the N. W. Coast of America
 latter part squally with rain
 saw porpoises to 10 miles
 Lost Sight of the Sandwich Islands



Nov 18 33 Left the Harwich Islands for the Spanish main

Monday 18th Commenced with a strong breeze
Lat 25:30 Long 28:30 Steering N. by E. 45 W
160:10 with squalls of rain and strong gales
of a poor prospect with Harwich.
Island's Notices on Board are wages at \$10
Dollars per month and the whole of a whole
not make a Broken down you they
salar and the Capt Cal had good
American Seamen food & clothes per month
and why I did not get them Because he
did not like to expose him self to
let people know that he was no sailor
no Whaler man but a finished rascal
and was afraid that they would use him
unfairly by giving him a few smart
floggings for some of his conduct with the
Boats and whalers and miss Behol. Ensigns
his reports respecting the crew whom I saw
the first day that we have not 16 casks
of oil on Board are him by his miss
management we have him in full shape
an all 4 bait and all from his one turn
man and he Cal not get a ship out of
any place where he was ever heard of
Latter part the Home and saw Nothing

Tuesday 19th Commenced with strong breeze from
Lat 26:00 Long 28:00 Steering N. by E. 45 W with squalls of
rain and very little rain with them

Wednesday 20th Commenced with moderate breeze from N. by E. Steered
Lat 26:38 Long 28:38 N. by E. Latter part Calm S. by E

Thursday 21st Commenced Calm windings N. by E
Lat 27:00 Long 29:00 got in to the variables Latter part
breeze from West or
Steered N. by E. S. by E. with all sail

There is no the Breeze at 10 miles out
from Harwich and now has a breeze
from Harwich the left distance 10 miles

Nov 1833 Bound to the Spanish Main

Friday 22nd Commences with a fine Breeze from West steering N E and the ship under all sail and at 2 P.M. it came up the strait and began to blow an and we commenced tacking in sail and at 4 P.M. had her under close reef topsails fore and aft and at 6 P.M. I sent her from N E to steering by the main at E and she was hoisted off from that to S E and at 7 1/2 past noon ship to W N West Latter part Breeze from N E & strong S W B. S. Ends more moderate made sail

of land 20 months out with a bark

Saturday 23rd Commences with moderate winds from N E steering N W B. V with not much head and employed in mending for myself at the forge as usual and a fine prospect of a Long and tender Voyage presents it self before our eyes for our comfort more so with those ever with our gun 20 months out but I have observed this wine that when we have Spanish ships that had San Diego Islands others are bound she was thought to be low in oil and no whateverson for officers and passengers one bound of her and that accounts for her men's leaning here and a good measure turn 9 then the legs of passengers in it are bound of our own ship Latter part the same so ends this day

One who said this after had been 20 months out with a bark

Sunday 24th Put out Commences with a fine Breeze from West steering N E and employed myself in making a patient trust in the good God and saw partridges and left water 3 miles and the part with out tapment and tapment Air 68 Steady sail with fine weather to end

Monday 25th Commences with a fine Breeze from S S W steering N E and the ship under all sail look favorable to Spanish Main Latter part the same so ends

48

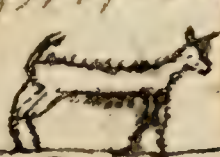
Nov 1833 Began to the Spanish Main

Tuesday 26th Commenced with a strong breeze
Lat 400 from S Steering N E with the ship under
all sail. Mid^dle and latter part the
Log 193:00 rain came down in Catheads to ends

Wednesday 27th Commenced with strong winds from
S off Steering N E and at 3 P M
Lat 32:24 the wind backed to off and Steered N E
Log 198:00 Mid^dle almost a gale and viewed us as
from top of about land Steering sails to
steering shore reef top sails fore and aft and
back main sail and head north to come that
to ends with no fish this day is

Thursday 28th Commenced with strong winds from
Lat 31:40 N N E Steering E B S Mid^dle and latter
the same and employed in Catfishing
Log 148:34 Decks fore and aft to ends this day

Friday 29th Commenced with moderate wind from
Lat 31:00 S N E Steering S E first part employed
in Catfishing latter part the same to
Log 147:15 ends with two sick Catfishing Chapman

Saturday 30th Commenced with moderate winds
Lat 30:40 from S N W Steering N E with
Log 147:00 very cool and uncomfortable weather
and we had the misfortune to have one of
 our kids slide down the mainmast and
lost her latter part calm to ends this day

Sunday December first Commenced with light winds
Lat 32:10 from N N W Steering N E Mid^dle
Log 145:10 it backed more to the Westward and
at hand out the fore topmost Steering sail
and top of about Steering sail to ends
with fine fish and a number that we
lost by the loss of the fish of the day

Dec 1833 - Began in after Wood and Warley.

Monday 2nd Commences with moderate winds from W. to S. W. 8th 1848
 Let 32 = 00 Steering from S. to S. E. with rain and smart
 squalls of wind and with all very uncomfortable weather
 but not so far the season in some parts of the
 globe but a that we were still in a cold front so
 far to the Eastward that we might never more
 embrace Christ's people and disciples of that Church
 that we are now presented with the horror and disgust
 to see such a set of poor miserable beings to command
 a ship not wishing to mention her being a disgrace
 to the parish, and through the means of the Capt. if he
 is worthy of that title or if not a scoundrel
 better part the same so one's disagreeable times when

The name of the
 ship is David
 The name of the
 Captain is David
 The name of the
 ship is David

Tuesday 3rd Commenced with moderate winds from W to NNE
Lat 32-00 with light squalls of rain. Steaming from Stock &
and by 4 Post took in all the Stacks sails and
Lays 37-95 topgallant sails and at 7 Post reduced to 6. Hoisted tops
ails and courses and left Port the same

Wednesday 14th - commenced with Dr. H. and Dr. P. Stearns
 and Dr. E. Miller - part of the - Labo and watch had some
 difficulty and the first mate - Clinch in one of
 the men and the man got the upper hand
 and the third mate came to land a hand and
 got Clinch by a Sam with a stick by the throat
 and then submitted to a Copulation - and made
 the Capt and he had a Court martial and committed
 one of the watch to the Stizen staff, gutted him for
 2 hours but worth what follows to end this

Monday 30th commenced with Light Squalls and Calms
 till 3^o = 16 and 2 heavy squalls routing and the heading to Bell
 till 10^o but since rain with a light breeze
 from off steering to Bell under all sail
 latter part the same to End with 2 Lie M

Monday 26th - Commenced with moderate wind from S. S. W. Heavy
 S. 94: 48 Cal & latter Port Colon, and hoisted the fore
 S. 33: 48 top sail. Chained sheet to mend the hoists and
 had a man ⁴⁹ and in the act of mending it Samuel Hammond
 fell from the yard and came down and struck
 on the lower standing sail, boom and went
 over board but as he was as it happened

Dec 1833 Bound to the Main or more about

Saturday 7th Commenced with light winds from S. Sea breeze
Left 73-00 S. E. B. S. and Hammered home at little nearly at 100 miles
Left 131-47 Shoulders in S. Sea breeze, light and a Hammered home
Latter the same with light squalls of rain. Arrived

Thursday 8th Commenced with Light Battering from S. Steaming
 Lt 32-48 S. P. B. S. as usual for the machine. Some if we were not
 fortunate must to get them for it is a tedious passage
 Sept 29-39. Further Port the same to end this very pleasant

Munday 9th June Commenced with strong & warm N^o E. wind.
Left 82-200 f & Co with squalls of rain. Middle and latter
Days spent the same, and saw no further to land.

Thursday 20th Commenced with a Nor'west wind from the
SSE 31-45 Sauterne and a West wind with squalls of rain. Latter
SSE 31-45 Port reduced to double reef topsails with very
bad weather. So ended with one of the best.

Wednesday 18th Commenced with strong winds from
SSE & B E. Steady under double sails and at
Sun down the wind shifted more to the Westward
and Squared in and steered S E by E S E and S

Thursday 12th Begins with stronger winds and Squalls
 Lat 49-01 from 11 and the Ship under Double reef tops
 Sails and Cables and Lashings about 12¹⁵ strokes
 Long 119-24 per hour and very disagreeable weather indeed
 latter part more moderate and made sail 10 and

Today 13th commences with a fine breeze from S. & S. W. &
 Lat 28:07 and at 6 P.M. the Island of Guadalupe
 Lat 17-36 Bearing N. 60 W. a greater mass of it not
 further it is, in Span. inhabited about
 1500 miles from the Main Land or from
 Cape St Lucas on the Coast of California
 So can't stick in her in for the
 Coast to get a Bullock and some water.

Dec 1833 Passed the Island of Gaudalupe

Saturday 14th Commenced with a Light Breeze from
SE 4-5 and Steered S and sent up the Main Royal
Log 19:00 and bent the sail and in the morning saw
the land ahead the Spanish main or rather
California Cape St Lucas on the Coast of California S
and Steaming along the Coast with the
Ship under all sail possible and the water green

Sunday 15th Commenced with a fine Breeze from NW
at 27:00 along the Coast latter calm and two Whales
Log 19:00 in shore that we took to be sperm but
they soon went out of sight to the southward
the land so close with the land in sight as we were

Monday 16th Commenced calm and the land pretty
at 26:30 Sunday Mingle part a fine Breeze from
at 12:55 and Steered S 43 E latter calm
and night a puff to the land to be the Brothers
the land from most clear and some of the most
in sight Beautifully stained and several small
Sails in sight but of the work to be seen

Tuesday 17th Commenced all most calm bearing west
at 26:40 latter part a fine Breeze from NW
Log 12:00 and Steered S 43 E and the land in sight to east

Wednesday 18th Commenced with a fine Breeze from NW
at 24:00 Steering S 43 E under all the sail as Calm
and to land and in the morning in a Brisk
Log 14:30 in to a mustet and at San Juan the men
Came down from aloft and reported land off
the Starboard Bow and a head and we put it
off the Starboard Beam and Bow before so we
were Comphent Land looked as though all
Light Sails and to the S 43 E to the NW
Steering S 43 E until 3 in the morning and then
at daylight saw the land right ahead
Close ahead and kept under all sail

Dec 1833
G. B. Brown
Capt

Dec 1893

Steaming along the coast with the land in sight

Thursday 19th Commences with a fine breeze from
Lat 29-00 W Steaming S S E and saw a bit of the
Lagoon Bar Mushing in with the land but
Lat 28-20 it is conjectured that we have come very near being
taken up by islands for the last 24 hours
we have been very lucky to some of them and
last night look to be very barren and quiet as all
of the sea is smooth and the surf breaks
Land and a great distance from the land and the
mountains look to be volcanic or greatly volcanic
But still the same and we look in the morning
I ship passed about 1/4 of a mile to the windward of
the ship that we saw a head and in the morning
we had a steam and lost sight of the
land and then in and made it again at 10 o'clock

Friday 20th Commences with a strong breeze from S E
steaming by the wind at S E by E with a top, distant
sails set over furling, reefs and the land still in
sight a head and a tail of steam in the
we no more of our consort but have Cape
St Lucas sighted a head about 10 miles off and
Lat 28-00 at 8 AM saw a large land of some shape
Distant the boats and tried after him until
noon but he did not show more than 40 times
when he was up and we turned back in about
8 minutes we could not point for him so
took up the boats and got dinner so on

Saturday 21st Coast past saw the whole blowing to
Lat 22-30 the S E and saw the and pulled off from him
Lat 20-00 but could not get on to him so took up
the boats at night and laid with the main
top sail to the coast through the night
Crossed with the Cape Barina S E and I think
of Cape Calme heading S E latter part of the
St Lucas wind from N N W and then in for the
Cape and saw many boats and men of
for them and saw black like a ram but
conspicuous low fish and in part all
most of our things except steam whistles

The 1533 Crossing of Capt J. H. Lewis

Sunday 22nd Commenced with moderate wind from S. S. W.
 left 22-44 Standing in for the land and at Luncheon came
 with in 9 miles of the land and together with one
 long 109-54. Had a strong breeze the night under short sail
 saw ^{3 or 4} small birds in the part saw a ship sailing and in the morning
 3- Ships saw 2 ships and a Basque to Port St. Louis.

Monday 23rd Calm and about 15 miles from the
 land with 3 sails in sight mid day but light air
 and then in fore the land and at 4 o'clock in the
 morning broke the Galiciana of St. Lawrence
 Capt Smith went with 1400 lbs and at
 1/2 past Land 2 Boats and pulled in to receive
 Bay and landed at 10 o'clock and found 3 or 4
 Cubanians living there and 2 Boats 20 Spanish
 of London people and 20 American staying here men
 women and children included But they had

numbers herds of Cattle and horses goats and
 sheep hogs and fowls ducks and geese and the
 mountains both are filled with wild Bullock
 horses goats deer sheep and in fact there
 is almost most every beast running wild
 that you can mention the Spanish people
 on the coast go back and to the others with
 the Lasso it is very pleasing to see them
 throw it and fasten to a horse indeed
 they have very few land but more of it in
 a state of cultivation most of it on the
 sea shore is covered with a sort of green
 Bush at 12 o'clock the Spanish of the ship
 Boat came in and at 4 P.M. we started
 one Bullock and 2 yearlings the 3rd the
 4th 11 bullocks and 1 yearling there was a
 very fine green oxen and Larie Ligon came
 to be got here and at night the Spanish
 without with 1700 33 months out from
 in Larn. May with the Barque to be killed
 at 12 o'clock 25 months out with 1100 bullocks
 this was the Barque that was used in the
 war previous to this the 3 Capt. Ligon
 was on Board of the Barque to be

Dec 18

Anchored at Port of Bay

Thursday 25th. First boat arrived with the 2 ships. The 1st boat came in the morning and the 2nd ship to the Western and washed off. Both are from the ship and found the well. Luthers very bad and the 1st had got news that the Calvary was at the port he was bound to and that being a very good place to Cooper and get more and water so we stood in to the Bay and dropped our anchor at 1 P.M. in 9 fathoms of water and with in a few feet of the beach.

Friday 26th. First boat got a raft of Caskets and employed shore sufficient to contain 100 barrels of water and got ready for Boiling and in the morning in Cooper and at day light began hoisting out all the rest of the ship to fill water and at noon got 184 lbs in each in 6 barrels Coopering 40 lbs.

Saturday 27th. Employed in Coopering and Stowing. Even in the fore hole and the men are there. Can of night they had filled 8 Caskets at the in Cooper and had milk to day and the first time they weigh. Latter part the same as 20 Caskets of

Sunday 28th. First boat came in in Cooper and at 3 P.M. the Columbus was in sight off the point and the Capt of her came in to Columbus and gave me Board of all the Columbus to anchor. Anchored here and at 4 P.M. dropped this and looked at port in a boat that was disengaged and whaler and Coopering up there was one sick thing called one of the men but never saw him and the whole of day to Cooper with very uncomfortable weather.

Monday 29th. Rather much all hands below account in the ship and disagreeable weather to 6:30

Tuesday 30th. First boat the Columbus went to sea at 10 P.M. latter part of the night and shore and morning in Cooper with very comfortable weather.

Oct 1893

Evening at B. B. 2 Aug

Cambridge at Burlington
 Bay, and the coast -
 and the

I must put the Ludlow matter on hold
 and leave it to the inhabitants of St. Joseph's
 and I am with Mr. Fisher a man that is
 married to a Spanish girl here. Belonging
 to the mother's father part employed in the
 and Spanish. I am and I have had a disagreeable
 day of it part at the time in my Black and
 part something about the ship with the
 and take in two the back. I shall be out in
 but take all way this is a very unhealthy
 place in all are a quarter place for the purpose
 of J. Bullock and the Capt. John Smith says so and
 all others worth of the place is that he has been

Tuesday 1st
 Wednesday
 Thursday
 Friday
 Saturday
 Sunday

The first boat employed in fishing was
 latter part the same so early and more
 January the 1st 1834 employed in Cooper's
 Co's and Board of the Blubber hunter Berge
 at San Diego in the Coast of California
 and the next day the next day the
 in fishing it was in San Diego and a
 all the time this day 2nd of the 3rd
 latter part the same employed in Cooper's
 out in the afternoon and saw a oil out side

21. *Cynopter*

and first part 2 of the couple of Hot Bouts came
in and took a Bulluck and a buckshot and a
ant and she had got a 30 lbs white snake - some
me & broke her and at 4 P.M. a Phoenix
butterfly & a green came in and a black & a red
and a lot of other but the season got New & a black and

Friday
 Dec. 1st
 1860

went to see to. Ends this day shall convey
 the Embargo in Conveyance and the Capt. will
 Beland Lutterport the Capt. will
 man that that ship. Ship have in hand
 have having about 6 miles back in the
 country & for a year, with and he heard those
 are in this in to be some, comes to
 52
 down, this. Perhaps it is as some at
 same.

January 1834

Shift at Rudder Bay

Wednesday
I was employed in observing and at 3 P.M.
Philip made back his father and Bay there
up and put them in to the Boat in here
to the Capt and when the Boat went on shore
he put in to her and in a few minutes
after landed her with a horse in Sambo's
with the man that brought the man
and Philip and took his substance for the
men taking up to the house where put some
staying down in the after part of the house

Thursday
I was employed in observing and at 4 P.M. Philip returned
to the ship with his men and he put back of his
last part I watch on shore and came off
I mean nothing to watch I persons there
except with the men's hands and a few men

Friday
I was employed in observing and at 4 P.M. Philip returned
to the ship with his men and he put back of his
last part I watch on shore and came off
I mean nothing to watch I persons there
except with the men's hands and a few men

Saturday
I was employed in observing and at 4 P.M. Philip returned
to the ship with his men and he put back of his
last part I watch on shore and came off
I mean nothing to watch I persons there
except with the men's hands and a few men

I was employed in observing and at 3 P.M.
Philip made back his father and Bay there
up and put them in to the Boat in here
to the Capt and when the Boat went on shore
he put in to her and in a few minutes
after landed her with a horse in Sambo's
with the man that brought the man
and Philip and took his substance for the
men taking up to the house where put some
staying down in the after part of the house

I was employed in observing and at 4 P.M. Philip returned
to the ship with his men and he put back of his
last part I watch on shore and came off
I mean nothing to watch I persons there
except with the men's hands and a few men

I was employed in observing and at 4 P.M. Philip returned
to the ship with his men and he put back of his
last part I watch on shore and came off
I mean nothing to watch I persons there
except with the men's hands and a few men

I was employed in observing and at 4 P.M. Philip returned
to the ship with his men and he put back of his
last part I watch on shore and came off
I mean nothing to watch I persons there
except with the men's hands and a few men

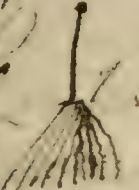
Apr. 1837 *Log* *Book* *Page* *1* *PHB*

22-02
 107-43
 Left Bay No 3

I lost the Victory and Henry Boats
 came in and at 4 PM took the anchor and
 stood out and soon saw the 3 ships and then
 of S S B. Storing the night in company with
 the 2 ships we have left with the Loss of
 2 gun men & some of Staff Husbands' mistakes
 from Mr Fisher that ~~was~~ on shore there
 latter part of evening wind from N and then
 S E under double reef so and saw nothing

Thursday
 Left 21-48
 Log 000

I commenced with Storing in forenoon
 Storing S S B and nothing in sight latter part
 the same to dark when there was one instance
 that I did not have in mind Tuesday morning
 George Russell sent the Sandwich Island Hunter
 in to the region and showed him and reported that
 he had caught the 2 men that were very much
 shy of them and turn back as nothing was there
 where but he did not catch them so he said
 this had but more to the Vikings' boat
 I invited him to under take to show me how
 I wish to now be authorized him that but was
 to press at least I wish to show him of his
 say that so he would not be for the trouble of

Friday
 Left 000
 Log 000


I commenced with nothing in sight
 and at 4 PM in the morning saw a large
 whale to the westward of the vessel it might
 to him as we sailed with the ship then being
 about 6 miles to the south of him and at 10
 at 11 AM all 3 Boats and they went out in
 sight of a whale and all and did not see them
 for 4 hours and at sunrise they came on Board
 they had got into in 3 ships length of him
 saw the Whisk Islands Bearing S E in the morning

Saturday
 Left 000
 Log 000

I lost the ship and then along with the
 men in search of the Boats and at 4 PM
 them up at the further shore and more about and
 then up at the further shore and more about and
 of fine Breach from N and then East
 on the 3 Whisk Islands to get more

January
1884

About the Channel Islands

Sunday 12th
Left 8:00
Lays 8:00

12th Left but ran down the South side of the Islands to the Eastern one that being the thickest wooded and very handsome and it got very sunny 2 Boats were sent on shore and found wood very plenty it consisted of long white yellow Ebony Buckeye &c there is with the same Black Snakes guanoes by which Scorpions and Sandpiper got up 2 Boat loads and 18 of us remained on shore during the night to come

Monday 13th
Lays 8:00
Left 8:00
Lays 8:00

13th Commenced with almost a gale of wind carried a heavy gale of rain and light rain in morning but fine weather and got 2 Boat loads

Tuesday 14th
Lays 8:00
Left 8:00
Lays 8:00

14th First part fine weather and I came on shore at night and will take care of Boat got myself on shore again to north road as had all from and back as had a new one there for night but it is a very long way from the latter part the crew that remained on shore during the night there one of the Boats in the bay and sent in 2 more and saw many green parrots

Wednesday 15th
Left 8:00
Lays 8:00

15th First part finished wooding and a fine breeze from up at 4 and then I & E through the night the latter part the same strong breeze in to the main land

Thursday 16th
Left 8:00
Lays 8:00

16th Commenced with a Breeze from N. E. & then S. E. first part employed in minor the steam boat and the latter part 10 miles is the Coast of Mexico. Latter part the same to E. and W. side

Friday 17th
Left 8:00
Lays 8:00
Left 8:00

17th Commenced with a Breeze from N. E. & then S. E. and this day with very much weather and light of the land and saw nothing

January

1837

Cruising Along the Coast of Mexico

At 4.15 AM the Commence Calm and fair weather. I & J. Perry
at 10-32 hot not warm and all hands employed in making
Lay 0000 Latter part calm so ends with nothing in sight

Sunday 17th Commence Calm and fair weather. I & J. Perry
at 10-10 may sail in morning the 3rd meter. I & J. Perry
Lay 0000 Latter part calm and I lost Sun.

Monday 18th Latter part calm. Latter part it is light
at 10-04 we are from 10-04 to 10-04. I & J. Perry
Lay 0000 still fine and burning. I & J. Perry

Tuesday 19th Commence with I & J. Perry from
at 10-19 at 10-19. I & J. Perry from 10-19 to 10-19
Lay 100-42 with very warm weather. I & J. Perry

Wednesday 20th I & J. Perry from 10-19 to 10-19
at 10-36 a burning. I & J. Perry. Latter part calm and fair
Lay 0000 still fine and burning. I & J. Perry

Thursday 21st Calm and I & J. Perry to be at 10-19
at 10-04 Calm and fair from the Coast of Mexico for
Lay 100-11 it is the warmest part of the 10-19. I & J. Perry

Friday 22nd Commence Calm and I & J. Perry from 10-19
at 10-20. I & J. Perry. Latter part I & J. Perry from 10-19
Lay 100-40 at 10-20 and I & J. Perry from 10-19

Saturday 23rd Commence with I & J. Perry from 10-19
at 10-15. I & J. Perry. Latter part the same with
Lay 100-40 still fine and burning. I & J. Perry

Sunday 24th Commence with I & J. Perry from 10-19
at 10-40. I & J. Perry. Latter part the wind at 10-19
at 10-29. I & J. Perry. Latter part the wind at 10-19
Lay 100-40 still fine and burning. I & J. Perry

January
1834

Coast of Mexico

Monday 29th Strong wind from E. Steamer S. B. S.
Lt 4-46 with a hard beat sea and the ships
L 99-00 looking about 40 or 50 miles from
shore to land saw nothing except fuel

Tuesday 30th Calm with light wind from
Lt 6-32 E. Steamer S. B. S. and the water empty
L 98-21 in fishhook turning. This shall and many
small birds out of Logannites and other
Latter part moderate wind from E. S. Steamer
S. B. to land saw nothing

Wednesday 31st Moderate wind from E. Steamer
Lt 4-48 S. B. Latter part the same and saw nothing
L 99-09 to break the force of the Ocean to land

Thursday 30th First Moderate wind from E. S. Steamer
Lt 4-09 Steamer S. B. and land for Black fish
L 000 but did not get any to land. The
Moderate and latter part light wind from
E. Steamer S. B. with torrents of rain

Friday 31st Calm with light wind from
Lt 000 N. Steamer S. B. with thick cloudy weather
L 000 and a plenty of rain. Latter part
Calm with rain. This day the Captain
this day & carried turning a monitor and I finished
finished a standing job. I wrote the 3rd vol.
standing. After Journal of the Voyage up to 18 months
latter part the rain came down in streams

Saturday 1st Strong first Calm with Moderate wind
Lt 3-16 from N. Steamer S. B. with continued
L 96-28 fresh of rain latter part the same
to land. This day with 10000

Feb 1833 About the Equator

Monday 2nd Commenced with a Light Breeze
Lt 0000 from S Steering S E with not much
Ly 95-94 being and Breeze latter part calm in
Light Showers of rain to ends with nothing

Tuesday 3rd Commenced with Light airs from E Middle
Lt 1500 part Bittering winds from E and S
Ly 95-14 with not much hopes of addition, out of Bittering
winds and Calms at present to ends

Wednesday 4th Commenced with Light winds from
Lt 0000 S to S W and Steered S E with
Ly 99-15 smart Showers of rain Middle and
Latter part the same to ends

Thursday 5th Commenced with Moderate winds
Lt 0000 from S Steering S E with rain
Ly 0000 and just at Landown saw a flock of
the weather like Rain and saw the back
her main top sail fore at to run down
but it was late and in the morning
saw 2 sails saw a sail of the weather down latter
part lost sight of the 2 ships and to ends
with a Continual rain day and night

Friday 6th Moderate winds from S S E and the
Lt 0000 part smart Showers of rain latter part
Ly 92-40 calm with rain and saw nothing
and I myself saw nothing to ends

Oct 1834 About the Equator

Friday, 27th Breeze calm with mists in
Lt 9-27 Light with West Moderate winds from
Lt 42-12 I met them, P. and two fish
and porpoises and ship, Jacks & Co's

Saturday, 28th Breeze calm with Moderate winds from
Lt 1-36 I met them, P. and two fish
first finbacks given prizes one fish each
Lt 41-12 Porpoises Impact every three or four
Charles Island, I saw Whales later part the same
and then I saw P. and at 11 at M saw
the San Beana, & Charles Fish & one
of the Galapagos, I saw 2 to 3 birds

Sunday, 29th Breeze calm with Moderate winds from
Lt 2-34 I met them, E. B. I later part the
Lt 44-32 Same and San Beana, in porpoises

Monday, 30th Breeze calm with Moderate winds from
Lt 5-58 I met them, P. and in the morning
Lt 78-25 I saw 2 fish of the San Beana, I saw
later part flocks of birds to 30

Tuesday, 31st Breeze calm with
Lt 3-31 rain and the wind still in light
Lt 75-24 and I met at Looe, San and fish for
the weather, I saw one of them, I saw
morning, saw one of them, I saw
in 40 fish with

it was Coasting the coast of Peru

Thursday 12th Commenced with Moderate S E winds
Lat 3=44 Starting to the Southern and at 10
Lat 40=00 we saw a sail ahead heading for
the South and at 11 we saw her it was
the Frigate of the Spanish Armada
Lat 41=00 we saw a sail ahead heading for her
Middle part Lost sight of the Frigate and
Saw a sail ahead of the Ends heading for her.

Friday 13th Commenced with Moderate S E winds
Lat 4=48 Starting with a sail ahead and in the morning
Lat 49=54 we saw of the Sea bone and the Frigate
and then for us and the Frigate and
then from her to the South with the Frigate
astern then a Port and machine in the

Saturday 14th Commenced with strong winds from S E
Lat 4=28 Starting S and at 2 P M backed the Frigate
Lat 49=40 for the Ship astern to haul up
the Frigate and at 4 P M spoke her it was
the Frigate of the Spanish Armada
Lat 50=00 we saw a sail ahead heading for her and the
Frigate was seen at her stern and then to
the Frigate and then the Frigate
Lat 51=00 we saw a sail ahead heading for her
Middle part Lost sight of the Frigate and
Saw a sail ahead of the Ends heading for her.

Sunday 15th Commenced with Moderate winds from
Lat 3=49 S E Starting by the wind at 8 P M
Lat 49=29 Middle part Strong winds from
Lat 50=00 we saw the Frigate astern and then
Lat 51=00 we saw a sail ahead heading for her.

Dec 11th The coast of Peru

Monday 16th Commenced with Moderate S.W. trades
at 3:12 Steaming by the wind at 3 P.M. west
by 96:00 Port San Blas to end with nothing

Tuesday 17th Commenced with Moderate trades from
at 3:36 Steaming by the wind and tacked
by 96:20 Small boats to go to get off the coast
to end with nothing except beacons

Wednesday 18th Commenced with Moderate winds from
at 3:17 S to S.E. and tacked Small boats to get
by 95:15 to the S.E. winds have freshened

Thursday 19th Commenced with Strong trades
at 2:36 Steaming by the wind at 3 P.M. west
by 95:00 Port San Blas and San Blas
and the same boat and the
other and be west of with 2 Boats and
about 4 P.M. of the line port to
him to end the day

Friday 20th Commenced with Moderate winds
at 2:15 from S.E. later port San Blas
by 94:55 and freshen and later to Port
Can't get on to them to end

Saturday 21st Commenced with Light winds
at 2:00 from S.E. Steaming by the wind
by 94:30 later port the same
and the other to end

Feb 1857

Quest of Peace

Monday 22nd Commenced with moderate winds
from N. blowing S. E. children but fresh
at 1:50 in rain latter part light wind from S. E.
at 4:00 blowing by the wind at S. E. and some
nothing employed in making a new machine
at 7:00 till and continuing the engine to be made

Tuesday 23rd Commenced with moderate winds from S. E.
at 1:30 blowing by the wind at S. E. but
calm and fine weather and some light breeze
at 2:00 and found a strong current setting to
the Northward and Westward to Ends

Wednesday 24th Commenced calm with a strong
at 1:50 current latter part a light breeze from
S. E. and fresh by the wind at S. E.
at 2:50 and fine weather to Ends the end

Thursday 25th Commenced with light B. breeze winds
at 1:12 from almost every way with a strong
current and finished the flying till
at 2:50 and sent it to Ends this day

Friday 26th Commenced calm and Ends with
at 1:43 light breeze from S. E. with a strong
at 2:22 current setting to the Northward to Ends

Saturday 27th Commenced calm and no hopes
at 2:00 of getting out of calms at present
at 2:40 latter part calm and fine weather
at 3:40 and commenced to Endeavour

April 1834 Coast of Peru

Friday 20th First part Calm and serene weather and heavy S. E. with the latter part Light winds from S. and S. E. at all saw Black fish and some M. & B. and Stacks 2 and cut the hump of the 3rd to the Stacks. Part took them in and cut them up below dinner and then cut it up and each man shared some to me sent and a quarter to each

Saturday 21st March first Commenced Calm and hot and S. almost a breeze and nothing in sight we have out in to a Calm and no hopes of getting out of it as yet latter part the the same S. E. winds

Sunday 22nd First part Light winds from East Middle and part squalls of rain latter part Storm winds and squalls of rain and thunder and lightning to each saw porpoises to each

Monday 23rd Commenced with Light winds from S. E. to S. Steering West to have seen porpoises & some Albatross Dolphin Shearwater & many fish and saw seals and Manx, etc.

March 1834 About the Galapagos Islands

Tuesday 4th Commenced with strong winds
 at 8:40 Commenced with strong winds and
 at 9:12 of the Island saw and at 6 o'clock
 her it was the Richard Mitchell.
 Capt. Gamm 28 months out with 1800
 men. But the crew of the Catherine
 being burnt I knew the Richard
 was lying there at the time rather
 but lost sight of the Richard and
 then we saw Charles Island & so

Wednesday 5th Commenced with the water winds
 at 8:49 from E & S. Some S.W. & S. latter
 part in front of the Island
 at 9:12 but did not see them so soon

Thursday 6th Commenced with strong E & S
 at 8:48 strong strong S.W. & S. and at night
 at 10:15 land. Latter part kept of that and saw
 our Charles Island and did not see it so early

Friday 7th first part strong winds from E & S
 at 1:56 changed and the wind at 4 o'clock just at same
 at 4:38 saw the land bearing N.W. the Island
 of all hands and at 7 o'clock saw the
 latter part. Last part of all hands
 and saw Charles Island two far to the west

The Catherine
 was
 seen
 from
 the
 ship

March 1st - About the Islands

Monday 17th - Gannets almost alone and the
2 ships in company heading in for
Charles Island the island about 18 miles
Dis those 2 ships in company had been
here a long previous and the 2 Captains went
on shore and the ships drifted up and
could not hit the island. But we and at
4 P.M. saw a school of Blackfish and saw
all 3 boats and pulled after them until the
men were all forced out to grapple the
whale and get some very small ones and then
it was some time after the mate ordered
of the Onica the bearing about 12 miles from
us and the 2 boats started for the ship and
when they got within 2 miles of the ship
saw her surrounded with whales. Those who
to keep out of the way of them and the
2 mates returned and killed one and the
Capt. saw most better for fear of getting them
and returned to the first whale and all the
Onica then jumped out of the boat and
she got to the whale and left one whale
man to pull up and the 3rd boat got to the
side just as they were battering him along.
Like this is the way to get oil. Saw four
Blackfish and saw but lost 100 barrels
of sperm oil and a bloody old Comman-
der and Commander took the whale along
side and then in for the land through
the night we must get 2500 barrels
the first one for 6 months to 1 year and
in the morning he wanted to cut in
the whale and cast at sundown saw
whales and sawed but could not get
any more finished cutting and lost
sight of the whale 2 days.

17th 18th 19th 20th 21st 22nd 23rd 24th 25th 26th 27th 28th 29th 30th 31st
and keep all day long - the land was seen
a small island for 1000 ft. but we were
unable to go in. All the day long and saw 19 small whales

March 1834 Laying at Charles Blount

[illegible]

Monday 28th Passengers very warm in Dec. and not
during Sept. - Ladies & Gents this day

Monday 24th This Day I went out with 400 barrels
at 4 o'clock in the morning went with
all 3 boats and all hands except Chapman
about 14 miles on the coast of Mexico on
off the Islands and got in about 3 o'clock
and then began to die and I beat up
the ship with what we had and returned
about 10 o'clock and found that the ship
about had lost in a boat but the
got safe and did not come in to 2

Tuesday 25th In the morning went up to the
 Landing with Mr & Barts and found them
 to the bottom of port and found a
 lot of Spanish negroes with all
 the Spaniards set off to the
 that came here to save their
 save the main and at 4 P.M. went down
 and found the ship and found the
 Portmaster at B. L. in the house.

April 10th Sunday at Albemarle

Monday 11th April. Went out about 10 miles
at the village of Albemarle. I
started with all 3 boats and mistook the
the water of the Albemarle for a lake
after dinner and I thought I was right
and found the Indians had all come back
I am very different from I am and just
a hunter and pulled back 16 miles
with a head wind and set to the ship
at Albemarle. I had more gun powder
with me I was in with me I had

Went out with 3 boats
the water of the Albemarle
I mistook the water of the Albemarle
for a lake after dinner and I thought
I was right and found the Indians
had all come back I am very different
from I am and just a hunter and
pulled back 16 miles with a head
wind and set to the ship at
Albemarle. I had more gun powder
with me I was in with me I had

Tuesday 12th April. In the morning I went with 2 boats
after geese and then returned with
a large quantity and I hoisted the sails
and set out for the sea and I told
I brought home the and we laid up but
soon found we were not like to set
out and let the ship move again with
us. She's done the of the water and I
went up and I set out in the morning
and went about 8 miles and I changed
the sails to go on shore at the harbor
and at night I and my canoe and the
canoe I had as well down to the bay
again not much food but I got
out the water and I had

Wednesday 13th April. Went out with 2 boats
and set out the water and went on
in to the sea bay. But the canoe
and wind blowing against us and the
ship not in sailing time and I
made much to the wind. I had
seen thousands of geese and I had

Went out with 2 boats
the water of the Albemarle
I mistook the water of the Albemarle
for a lake after dinner and I thought
I was right and found the Indians
had all come back I am very different
from I am and just a hunter and
pulled back 16 miles with a head
wind and set to the ship at
Albemarle. I had more gun powder
with me I was in with me I had

April 1834 Left the Bay of Allamuel

Thursday 5th First boat saw a Boat coming

From the passage full of men. Thinking
Left up the river the ship probably some Boat crew that
Left Gulf had never arrived from a ship in the sea
and it is all spread in the ground
in the standing back and marks and
kept her at the great out the southern end

Friday 6th Crossed the river in
and saw a full gun of Middle boat color
taken from a light breeze and then out
but much less of the clouds and less
further blackish and dark ones and
boats out in the upper hole to the river
it is so low this day where we should be

Thursday 6th First boat saw the steamer, from
and marked up back and then up the ship
Left 000 in the morning: out at place of the
Left 000 and then off N N W with a fine
breeze from S E to E and this day

Monday 7th Crossed with light wind from
Left 000 S E then N N W latter part saw
Left 000 a breeze when to end calm

Tuesday 8th First boat a Boat came on Board
Left 000 from west of the Bay. it was the Brig
Challenger 28 months with 1400 lbs the Capt went
Left 000 on Board and spent the day and heard from
the ship her home and heard of the boat
Cross that we saw in the Bay they had
made fire for the Brig to take them
at that had never arrived from a ship latter
part on with the land and a thick fog to
the land I saw no things and it is just
in light as well as there are 400 lbs

April 1884 About the Galapagos Islands

Wednesday 1st the Camarero with Light wind from N. N. W. at 110. Steaming by the wind at N. N. E. and have
at 100 Blackish and brownish millers and have
at 100 the 2 Bays of the weather are middle but
Salon Latten part a fine Camarero from N. N. W.
at 100 Steaming at 100 and out to the Northward
of Nubra at last and have a tail of the
weather Bays crossed the Sea Bays and
have Beach Dunder the rock with us
at about 18 months since we have made
a great alteration in our line but not
in our oil since we have the Beach before
to end of the North head of St. James.

Thursday 2nd the Camarero with Light wind from N. N. W. at 100 Steaming at N. E. Latten part out of the
at 100 rock and have millers for the Islands
at 100 2 Bays that day with 2 Steaming Camarero setting
to the Southward and we have no business here

Friday 3rd the first boat Steaming wind at N. E. E. at
at 100 Beating into the Ocean and at about 10
it is to James Island Middle part of the
at 100 not what we got to windward later part the line

Saturday 4th the Camarero with no trade wind from
at 100 N. E. E. and still Beating up against
at 100 the wind and a Steaming Camarero the wind at
at 100 Steaming time and are now where we were 3 Days
ago and near heading to Beach and
at 100 middle part at this passed about 10 ships to the
South of us on the line to the S. E.

Sunday 5th the Steaming at James Island and
at 100 Steaming in with the line Latten part
at 100 Steaming, upon us now we where we were
at 100 Steaming and put under line Lucas Island

See page 100

April 1834 Put away for Groceries Island

Monday 14th Commenced with strong wind from
SSE 2-10 P.M. Steamer by the wind at 2 P.M.
Lay 10-30 latter part the same so ends this day

Tuesday 15th Commenced with moderate winds from
SSE 2-46 P.M. Steamer and the wind at 2 P.M.
Lay 27-48 saw nothing latter part the same so ends

Wednesday 16th Commenced with moderate winds from
SSE 2-10 Steamer and the wind at 2 P.M. latter part the
Lay 28-30 same so ends with nothing to mention all

Thursday 17th Commenced with moderate winds from
SSE 2-40 P.M. Steamer and the wind at 2 P.M. latter part the
Lay 27-38 at 1 P.M. Steamer and the wind at 2 P.M. latter part the
Lay 27-38 about an hour small white birds seen

Friday 18th Commenced with moderate winds from
SSE 2-12 P.M. Steamer and the wind at 2 P.M. in the morning to
Lay 27-38 at 1 P.M. Steamer and the wind at 2 P.M. in the morning to
Lay 27-38 sent the cables and got under way and anchoring
and then lost sight of the land with
thick fogs of rain and thunder and
lightning and at 11 P.M. came down to anchor
hefted sails so ends this day

Saturday 19th at one P.M. saw the land and made sail
and stood in for it and at 4 P.M. landed at
Bant and went on shore and left the
ship to make a fire and the boat
returned to the ship at 7 P.M. and then
saw with the ship and saw it was a
little the palm and some beets and then
and killed and hauled and boiled until
10 P.M. and then I went through the
night with the gentle S.E. wind and
a coast and Commenced shoreward

April 1834 Hitt to the Northwest of the Line

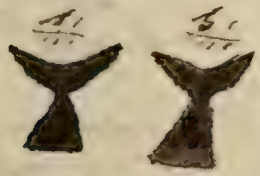
Monday 28th Commenced with strong winds from
S 4-44 S B M Steamer by the cable at 1
and the blind Hitt in sight of the line
L 000 quarter latter part lost sight of the and

Tuesday 29th Commenced with moderate winds from
S 4-58 S B M Steamer & latter part the line
L 000 and getting much out of the thunder
and lightning and rain to ends

Wednesday 30th Commenced with moderate winds from
S 4-58 S B M first and middle part favorable
employed in making sails latter part
L 000 Steamer for the wind at 11:00 latter
to ends with nothing that will make them

Thursday May 1st Commenced with light winds
at 4-09 S B M middle and latter part the line was
L 000 got here and the wind blew right at
the line all round the compass so there is no hope
of getting away at present to ends

Friday 2nd Commenced with strong wind from N 7th
L 3-40 Steamer & lost her course was more
L 000 latter part the wind at 10:00 S B M Steamer
and at 11:00 at 11:00 all saw whales
and sawed all 3 boats but they were
so wild that prevented the boats and by
the time out of sight to the westward
and the wind being very light we
could not perceive them with the ship
L 000 the boats will continue to
at 1:00 course maybe are the wind to ends



Aug 13 34 The Western of the Galapagos

Monday 3rd Commenced with moderate winds from
at 8-17 P.B. & Steaming S. M. R. Paul
at 4-00 Bunches of Seal embarked to the
Whale Letter boat the same to Bunch

Tuesday 4th Commenced with strong winds from
at 2-35 P.B. & Steaming S. M. R. Paul
at 11-00 Bunches of the weather prevented
not put to landward with the high & low
the them all 3 boats and pulled about 10 miles to windward
Bunch but saw no more of them and the boats
return to the ship at 10 P.M. rather than the
wind at P.B. & Steaming S. M. R. Paul

Wednesday 5th Commenced with moderate winds from P.B. &
at 1-45 Steaming by the wind at P.B. & Steaming
in the morning saw Gullboobies & Albatross
at 12-00 Steaming S. M. R. Paul saw Blackish Gullboobies
near the land and saw 1st light of the Galapagos at 11 P.M.

Thursday 6th Commenced with moderate winds from
at 1-45 P.B. & Steaming by the wind and in the morning
saw Whales and saw one Boat and
she was fortunate enough to enter to see
at 13-14 Barrel whale while he was standing in
his flukes with his back just out of
water listening. They were very all
and saw the whale always side at
and seemed rather with the ship but
saw last light of the ship but
cutting and finished at 12 mid P.M.

Friday 7th Embarked in cutting up Bunch
at 1-45 Letter boat saw whales and saw all
at 12-12 3 Boats and saw and got one whale
to the west and cut and took him along the
at 11 P.M. and finished cutting at 10 P.M.

20 11

20 11



July 12th of the Gallapagos Islands

Thursday 8th
Let No
up 10

Commenced with Maltrato. 10 men
employed in cutting blubber
and in the morning saw 2 large whales
a steamer and some ships and landed all
3 boats and after waiting some time the mast
boat got one line in and
he hauled out her line and went on
with the line and a crew of 10
him a new line the first whale lost
the voice and last saw the crew
pull 4 whales as far as we could see
and after cutting and shearing some
time the boat got a 20 lb whale and
took him down side at 12 o'clock to end

Friday 9th
Let 1-5-3
up 1000

Commenced with Maltrato 10 men
employed in cutting and finished
up 1000 at 4 o'clock and saw a very large whale
of whales but too late to land and in
the morning saw the crew with whales and
landed all 3 boats and one of the boats lost
and saw the boat out got a 30 lb whale
and from the mast boat struck a 90 lb
whale with the mast and the boat out from his
to land him to kill him but he swam
out 400 fathoms of line and went up with
the boat and they pulled up to him and gave
him 2 lances but no blood in his spout
and he went to the windward and took the
whale along side and pulled up to the
windward with all 3 boats but he got
out of sight and while the boats
were off they fell in with a school
and a 20 lb whale and we have
a 20 lb whale and a 20 lb whale and a 20 lb whale
and a 20 lb whale and a 20 lb whale and a 20 lb whale

Let 1-5-3
up 1000

Let 1-5-3
up 1000

Let 1-5-3
up 1000

May 15th 34 Good weather ground

Thursday 10th the first part employed in killing sheep
at 10:00 with the boys with from 10:00 and 10:00
weather and took the 2nd wharf along side
at sundown Latter part 10:00 under short
sails and put in the 2 wharves five pillars
see no
from
Reddish prospect and finish cutting
at the above 10:00 ends

Friday 11th the first part employed in cutting blubber
at 10:00 and put the first underway Latter part 10:00
in Bailey and in the morning five
wharves and land was put but they were
gaining quick to the windward so we
put none this day and put a little
and found we had filled a barrel of
ground when we put the 2 wharves to work

Saturday 12th the employed in Bailey and finished
at sundown the 5 wharves making 10:00
at 10:00 Latter part not much doing and saw
at 10:30 nothing to work

Sunday 13th the commenced with the Moderate P. S. sides
at 1:00 and worked used to get to the bottom
at 10:00 in hopes to pull in with the fish again
Latter part employed in preparing to put

Monday 14th the first part employed in carrying
at 10:00 and back out in the main hatch
to New Down oil Latter part
employed in drawing down and
found small amount of fish water
Latter part 10:00 put to work

Tuesday 15th the first part employed in carrying
at 10:00 and finished at sundown Latter
at 10:00 but worked the 2nd P. S. ends

Aug 15th 21st Morning Breeze to the Green

Friday 16th The Port Boat Commences with moderate
S.E. trades (to the west) and all hands
employed in washing their passage
Friday 17th The Port Boat employed in washing and
to make all toward Land and hard to land

Saturday 18th Commences with moderate winds from
S.E. B. E. Steaming by the wind at South
Lt 1-21 with the ship under all sail to get on
to the of Stone ground for it is a thing
impossible to get to the Eastern where 800
miles to go to the Eastern to get on the
ground where we get more comfortable and
the ship will make about one mile a day
Latter part the same to land

Sunday 19th Commences with gentle winds from S.E.
Lt 2-32 Steaming S.P.M. and in the morning the
Whales and several all 3 Boats and get on
Sunday 20th Steaming to their small times but the
wind and they have got to get on
and went off to the S.E. so took up and
Boats and continued our course to land

Monday 21st Commences with gentle S.E. trades Steaming
Lt 3-21 S.E. B. E. Latter part the same and
Lt 4-10 saw nothing as usual this day

Tuesday 22nd Commences with moderate S.E. trades Steaming
Lt 4-00 S.P.M. and saw 3 Blackish and probably
Lt 4-00 3rd station first the same as usual all well

Wednesday 23rd Commences with gentle S.E. trades Steaming
Lt 4-44 S.P.M. and at 4 P.M. saw a Seal ahead and at
Lt 4-44 4th station here it was the Phoebe she had seen
nothing since we spoke her last and had seen
Chapman's latter but in company with the Phoebe
Lt 4-44 Latter part the same to land

Thursday 25th Commenced with Moderate S.E. trades
 at 4:43 AM to the northward Short Sail and the
 112:14 AM back through the mist and heard
 some whistles by the barque's whistle and
 at night of her S.E. trades this day

Friday 26th Commenced with Gentle S.E. trades
 at 10:3 AM with the ship under Short Sail and increasing
 102:19 AM with the ship under Short Sail and increasing
 all were the day and there were no
 and now across from is rather fast but
 white water and here for it but was some of it

Saturday 27th Commenced with light trades from S.E.
 at 6:04 AM tending to the northward and 11:00 AM latter
 but the same and then S.E. trades to the
 and at 11:00 AM the ship was up with the water but
 at 11:00 AM stood to the northward and 11:00 AM latter
 1000 AM past passed the stern of the ship
 of this name to the end with 3 ships in sight

Sunday 28th Gentle S.E. trades and at 2 PM
 at 6:24 AM spoke the Laper of Massachusetts 117
 months out with 1100 and at 8 PM
 at 100 AM spoke the ship 31 months out with
 1200 lbs and no last letters by the latter
 and arrived with them until 11 AM
 at night but when people's hands
 it was a little more from
 and 11:00 AM latter part and
 at 11:00 AM the ship was

May 18 84 Off shore of Iceland

Wednesday 27th Calm with gentle trades from E
Lat 5:19 Altitude of the sun at 11:58 20° 15'
Long 100° 10' Barometer at the shore
quarter to land this day calm

Thursday 28th First light at 5:00 and wind with the
Lat 6:00 Chuk until 10:00 at night changed
Long 100° 00' Boats crews and we went on board the
Trawler and went through the night
and in the morning saw 4 ships and
the Barometer at the weather near to land

Thursday 29th Calm with moderate trades and
Lat 6:21 3 ships in sight latter part strong
Lat 100:00 all sails and 4 ships in sight and
a good sign in Cassiopeia and
it is a fine sign of no fish to catch

Friday 30th Calm with moderate S E trades
Lat 4:35 to the Northward and Eastern latter part
Lat 104:30 the same and saw nothing but
made all to land all well on board

Saturday 31st Calm with strong S E trades
Lat 5:20 at 10:30 B N under short sail and
Lat 105:40 with the main top sail aback through the
latter part stood to the S on Western

Sunday June 1st First light at 5:00 and
Lat 5:44 latter part to the Northward and saw nothing
Long 100° 00'

Monday 2nd Calm with strong S E trades
Lat 4:45 by the sun at 11:00 middle part cloudy
Lat 106:24 latter part calm with rain and
saw nothing but all except Dolphin
and albatrosses and ship part

June 15th At Shore of 4 men

Wednesday 3rd of June
Left 4:30 AM First part thick fog & weather
Left 4:30 AM Middle part fog & weather
Left 4:30 AM Rain latter part fine weather to end

Thursday 4th of June
Left 4:45 AM Commenced with fine weather and
Left 4:45 AM saw finbacks black fish & porpoises
Left 4:45 AM latter part saw nothing at end

Friday 5th of June
Left 4:20 AM Commenced with E & S breezes strong
Left 4:20 AM by the wind at 10 AM with nothing
Left 4:20 AM in sight except the Breeze latter
Left 4:20 AM part the same and saw nothing

Saturday 6th of June
Left 4:30 AM First part steering by the
Left 4:30 AM wind at 10 AM part of sundown
Left 4:30 AM saw whales with sound all 3 boats
Left 4:30 AM but we could not get to them before
Left 4:30 AM it was too late to strike and
Left 4:30 AM both in sail and sail with the
Left 4:30 AM Breeze and passed each other through the night
Left 4:30 AM and in the morning saw small albatrosses
Left 4:30 AM and a porpoise and at 10 AM saw a sail
Left 4:30 AM ahead and at 12 part 10 saw porpoises
Left 4:30 AM and run far then to end this day

Sunday 7th of June
Left 4:40 AM First part saw the whales blowing
Left 4:40 AM and run far then in company
Left 4:40 AM with the annular ship and the same 3
Left 4:40 AM boats and we saw one but saw
Left 4:40 AM pulled her in Breeze and at the same
Left 4:40 AM time one of the ships boats in
Left 4:40 AM Cambridge Breeze and the ship
Left 4:40 AM Chase ran steam it was the
Left 4:40 AM Charles Carroll of Boston with
Left 4:40 AM 300 lbs and we continued the chase
Left 4:40 AM Breeze

This image shows a blank, aged, cream-colored page, likely an endpaper or flyleaf of a book. The paper has a slightly textured appearance with some faint smudges and discoloration, characteristic of old paper. The left edge of the page is bound, showing the stitching and the inner cover material. There is no text or other markings on the page.

10 The first time we shot the first
Squally Litter part the same at 19 ft. 11
and I saw with John & Peter took a bird
to Samuel Hammond and he Smith him
and self exposed above the Capt. Mowing,
the Master to his two boys for Hammond
he made use of left hand just to get
and some such a head, as he left them
to beating in an other head but Hammond
refused to strike and the Master and the
Capt. beat him down on Deck where he
Crawled Murdered several times and the
Master came on Deck in their shirts

June 1834 Off Stone Island

Tuesday 18th continued to find out the cause of it but
 no surer than they were are I felt James
 Dickson went and stood on the upper hatch
 near the feet of battle but did not
 interfere in the least but after standing
 some time and seeing Hammond so uneasy
 that he said that is not fair but I did not lift
 a hand when at 7 o'clock I went in to him
 with all readiness and showed him I saw
 and he and the first mates shed him down
 while the boat stayed him with the
 arms down and the back of the boat both
 it was as sure as I heard all I saw that
 so how unmercifully he was cut to pieces
 and at the same time John Reason spoke
 and said it was not right to beat a man
 that had not said a word with intention
 when the boat both a piece of heading both
 the ship down but the whole ship when
 Richard Crowning shield was standing near
 the weather rail and all same very fine
 words and then I pitched in the air and
 struck his ^{down} terrible times about the head and
 I stood in the midst of the battles and was an
 eye witness to the whole and saw nothing but little
 the only thing at the moment at least I
 turned to Mr. Wood and asked him what he
 must be. The next morning shield when
 he heard from Crowning shield to ship
 me but he held the place and I did not
 sit to land with James Dickson in front the great
 piece of unpopularity I saw behind but some
 says they where is the cause they had their
 pieces and gave them no chance to get a
 where where they have been long trying to
 a cutting it what they want but what I
 pitch the crew has it so they have no excuse
 for not having more oil it was no more

Wednesday the business with Thomas P. O'Brien, Henry
 to the Southern and I have no rail letter
 5-24, just the same as James Vicker still
 in Paris the Capt. being confident
 of 106-24 that he has with him and is a
 man at all. A lot.

June 1834

Thursday 12th The ship under short sail and latter part
at 2-22 in Chorus latter part saw 2 ships to Eards
Log 106-34

Friday 13th (1) The ship under short sail and latter part
at 4-39 f the Chorus taken off and got the latter part for it
Log 106-03
he was sorry that they again had happened
and if he could do it better it was it
and I believe him very much. But Picky
and I submitted to him his Chorus of
but satisfaction same future Day latter
part saw nothing with note to Eards

Saturday 14th The ship under short sail and latter part
at 5-09 latter part the leave and latter part
Log 000
to Eards this day with no Chorus this day

Sunday 15th The ship under short sail and latter part
at 5-38 I did I under short sail latter part
Log 107-12
Chorus but it was not up to Chorus this day

Monday 16th The ship under short sail and latter part
at 9-00 to the N and E latter part the leave
Log 000

Tuesday 17th The ship under short sail and latter part
at 2-26 with the ship under all sail latter part
Log 106-35
the leave to Eards

Wednesday 18th The ship under short sail and latter part
at 1-20 latter part saw 2 ships to Eards this day
Log 106-09

Thursday 19th The ship under short sail and latter part
at 2-30 by the wind at I latter part saw 2
Log 106-54
ships to Eards with one in sight
the will all on board of the vessel

June 17th 1794 *Home Journal*

(1)

Sunday 16th Commenced with strong S.E. trade
at 3-40 wind at S with a heavy
fog 1000 ft in height at the distance and at
a full sight of far her land at Cape Spiller
her it was the. Carver of N. B. full of
men the set with 2000 lbs and had from below
the bottom but lost sight of the Carver and
2 ships to the windward to S.W.

Monday 17th Commenced with strong S.E. trade
at 5-19 to the S.W. and continued and at 10th of the weather
by 1000 the ship and two Whales and 2 Bats
and put up but they soon got by us and
we lost sight of them to windward so forth
the Bats had surrounded ourselves fortunate



Tuesday 18th Commenced with a gale of wind and a heavy
sea running and we were fortunate enough to ship
at 5-30 several of them whole and better but the ship
under double reefed sails and full sail and full
by 1000 before 11th sail more ship 2 times to wind

Wednesday 19th Commenced with strong S.E. trade and the
at 4-55 ship under short sail, latter part the same
by 1000 sun birds the 2nd day 1 saw a Whaler

Thursday 20th Commenced with moderate S.E. trade and
at 4-33 made same sail and further ship to S.W.
by 1000 Middle part light squalls of rain latter part
fine weather to land

Friday 21st Commenced with light wind and at
at 5-12 part the sea a calm and 2 and 3
by 1000 all 3 Bats and the whole quarter and
the ship the same and. One and 2 and continued
the present and were the same and
which we were made better from sea

Thomas Brown

Love
Love

July 1884 Off Shore Ground

Monday 29th Continued quarter and haul of this
4-15⁰⁰ and Landed all 3 Boats and the mast
Boat Shovel and the whale tooth to wing
to the mast and the 2 Boats pursued
him and after sustaining to him as in
as 10⁰⁰ the 2 Boats came up with him
with the owner of the things with, worked
in them abouts and turned him up and
took him always sides at a fast 12⁰⁰ and
and found he had 8 of the Ship Landed
shows in him and have been from the
Low Beam Cutting to ends this day

Tuesday 30th Commenced with fresh trades and commencing
in thickening Sailing oil, Boat and
4-00 at 8 P M hauled one and commenced cutting and
5-00 put the head butter, much as in Sublime
and then hauled up for the night latter part
finished cutting to ends

Wednesday July 31st First boat put the fore and main
4-00 and at sundown the Landed Crossed over Head
5-00 and the Boat came and passed and said it is
shows he had 4 of Whales and found one
and has lost 6 of Landed whales with in 12
Landed with latter part lost sight of her to ends

Thursday 1st First boat employed in Baiting and
4-00 Hauled down 16 of oil on the upper side
5-00 latter part finished Baiting about 10⁰⁰ and
and put ready for Baiting to ends

Friday 2nd First boat employed in Baiting
4-36 latter part employed in Baiting and things
5-00 down in the yard holes to ends this day

Saturday 3rd First part Baiting 4 of trades hauled
4-16 to 11⁰⁰ and Landed and the Ship under the
5-00 and employed in Baiting even and
at night more ships to the 11⁰⁰ and
latter part the same to ends with 100
100 Barrels of oil on 10⁰⁰ of the 3rd

July 1844

Wednesday July 4th First Boat Gentry & Charles
at 4 o'clock finished Steaming
at 10 o'clock
Whales making about 220 lbs and washed
the ship for the 4th of July so we must
spend more money at New and I hope to
increase the next in America if it is possible
Latter part employed in measuring of the
Boat to ends this day

Thursday 5th Commenced with Thomas P. Baker
making to the 1st and 2nd and 3rd
at 4:38
Brewer for to the wind and all hands
employed in washing oil & clothes
Latter part employed to ends this day

Monday 6th Fine weather and 1 ship under
at 5:15 all sail to work to the 2nd and 3rd
for to the 2nd to ends this day
Latter part employed

Tuesday 7th Fine weather and 1 ship under
at 6:00 all sail and the water employed in
reboiling the ship for she is of 4000 lbs
Latter part employed

Wednesday 8th Commenced with British boats and the
at 5:26 all sail business at 1st and 2nd
and the water employed in ship
Latter part the same to ends

Thursday 9th Commenced with Madras 1st and 2nd
at 8:05 Latter part the same to ends
Latter part employed in light

Friday 10th Commenced with Madras 1st and 2nd
at 4:44 Latter part the same to ends
Latter part employed in
at 11:44 Latter part the same to ends
Latter part employed in
at 12:30 Latter part the same to ends
Latter part employed in
at 1:30 Latter part the same to ends
Latter part employed in

July 1834 Off the Horn

Monday 11th Commenced with the MacIntosh's boats and the
At 6:02 Ship under all sail to get to the Eastward
Log 12-49 was the station of the boats and Campbell
its makeing is under vice to end

Tuesday 12th Commenced with the MacIntosh's boats
At 6:34 Bore the wind at E & E and at 1/2 past
Log 4:00 the 3 miles 45° N
the most common were branches ahead and at
1/2 past we saw a large Black whale
Whales and at 2 P.M. found all 3 boats
and pursued them until sundown but
they were very small whales and so at
with I that the boats could not get an
so took up the boats and followed them
bore through the night under short sail
and at 8 o'clock in the morning saw them
again and found all 3 boats and they had
and killed 3 young Bull whales and we
got them always side about one each
with one more was much injured and
bore of the ship for fear of striking her
By the Capt's post whale No end

Wednesday 13th Bore the wind and Campbell in cutting
at 0:00 and finished cutting the 3 at 4 P.M. The
Log 0:00 part Campbell in cutting up the 3 at the
at 0:00 part got the river uncovered to end

Thursday 14th Bore the 3 boats and the ship
Log 0:00 heading to the S and East Campbell in
Building and looking out for land

Friday 15th Bore the 3 boats and the ship
At 6:00 the 3 boats and the ship
Log 13:30 finished Building the 3 whales making
about 50 lbs. Latter part were ships to the
North and Westward and worked up to the
to end ship Bore with the NW. At 10

July 1884 Off Shore ground

Thursday 16th Commenced with moderate trades and light
stirring by the wind at N E B E and the boats
at 7:24. 2 boats of the Lee River and run for their
cutter but employed in cooking and
Tanner in the afternoon. End.

Friday 17th Commenced with moderate trades and
the ship under that sail and all hands
at 7:24 employed in cooking and Tanner
Tanner cutter part the shore and in the morning
at 8 or 10 of us were employed in working. I
put it about 10 up to the wind and we
I have a look at the ship and they began
to rise away from behind it and then began
wrapping about the ship and the mail and last for
I gave a look at the ship for a while
but I turned about the ship and began to
work.

Saturday 18th Part but finished Tanner and washed
at 6:35 of place and left and then to the
and have nothing later part the same.

Sunday 19th Moderate S E trades and have nothing
at 5:36 later part the same to end to end this day
End.

Monday 20th Commenced with moderate S E trades
stirring by the wind at N E first but
I was when some fair but very high
at 5:34 and later and in the morning the whales
and later all 3 boats and the cutter were put
at 13:00 fast and turned up a 30 lb whale and the
2 other boats got fast to a 40 lb whale but
the man the ^{boats} all over the place and then started
things that we have for 30 minutes to pull
him and he got up to him and a chance
to kill him but missed him of course and
lured to get all 3 boats so we start
him by having such a small thing as

1. *St. Peter's Ground*

Tuesday 2nd commenced with Maudslayi's tender and
 employed in cutting and finished at 5 P.M.
 and lost sight of the whales Mr. Maudslayi
 put the lines under many rotten line whales
 and saw 2 boats. But they were going very
 quick and they could not get on to tow the
 up the boats and went to Baid again to
 make this day I employed myself in reading
 the Life of Patrick Henry. Below it

Monday 12th nd Commenced with Francis Bates Smith
in Baiting and saw Breaches for off the weather
at 1000 Beams. Mid the boat finished Baiting the
at 1000 Whales Making about 30 lb. Letter boat fine
weather and saw Breaches to Chads this Day

Thursday 23rd Commenced with gentle trades and the
at 5-50 ship under all sail, crossing in hopes to
fall in with a few whale, latter part
of 0000 hours trades and at 4.15 saw a school
of 4 or 5 of Breton Whales going to the windward
about 2 miles to windward, but that we have
lost sight of them with out having a boat

Visiting 2 of the Cannoes with all most a good wish
 at 5:12. Makes the ship labor very hard and slow.
 But about the Eastern water past the lower
 bay and see nothing but a lot of water streams all

Saturday 26th Westport - Stronger trades letter post
 5:20 More and better employed in Wharfedale Town
 4:00 and have nothing to send this day

Sunday 2nd Came on with the character of a
 storm by the wind at S S West and rain
 at 4-50 rain came and washed up decks & shore
 at 12-50 not out and cutters got myself Letter post
 in weather. Ship Bengal in
 1800 lbs of oil

July 1834 of Anne Garrison

Sunday 28th Commences with Birth tracks covering
 till 5:10 and has birth tracks later but the same so
 ends with whales in sight this day.

Tuesday 24th commenced with Moderates and Just at
12. Keen saw Whales and great numbers I heard
45-18 2 Boats and gave chase to them but they
were very wild and one of the boats got
lost 14-07 with in a Port and all of them but could
not fasten so at last were towed up the
Boats and the whales went to the Western
Latter part saw a Breaker to the lower
and down for it but such made it into a
tail so could not enter myself this day

Thursday 23rd Commenced with her the two or three days
 the wind at N.E. by E latter part fair
 a large sperm whale was seen for
 him within the ship but by some misadventure
 he kept to windward of the ship and we
 did not have a chance to Lure him till
 on Tuesday before we lost sight of him to windward
 under a full moon a quite minor fair but the playing and the

Thursday 31st Commenced with MacIntosh boats from Port
Steamer by the wind at 8 AM and at 10 AM
had a Breakfast to the PM and at 2 PM
at 2 PM had a Large Whale and
soon the next I saw and I shot 2 Beasts
to save for him but the Game was 3 miles
to windward of the ship and we saw no
light of him after that had a Large Boat
of Whales and Lenses and succeeded in getting
a 30 lb Whale and took him along the
at 12 o'clock to end this day for Wednesday

at 12 o'clock to find this day for Wens Day
 Messing 3 1/2 Summers with things broken and damaged
 in cutting and finished at 10 o'clock and
 pushed up for the night latter part
 employed in quilting and had perhaps
 to work that day

[Faint handwritten notes and a large dark stain are visible at the bottom of the page.]

Aug 1834 Off Shore Ground.

Friday Aug first put steam by the wind 200
At 5:38 and employed in Building Middle part
the same latter part finished Building the
Log 14:38 hole the mining about 30 lbs and sending
to the S and W. two 10 End 6 Clear 100.

Saturday 2nd Commenced with strong S & trades and
At 4:48 more ships to S & W with nothing in sight
and just at low dawn saw a Black
Log 14:29 of the Lu Baw and ship of for it and
Down saw a large school of porpoises
Whales but it was too late to see one
Latter part saw nothing except a heavy sea

Sunday 3rd Commenced with strong trades and employed
in Gasping the first part latter part
At 5:07 more ships to S & W with nothing in sight
Log 000 Latter part the same to End this day.

Monday 4th First part All weather & gale of wind
At 5:17 Latter part the same and employed in
Log 000 Steaming down and saw Branches to End

Tuesday 5th Commenced with strong S & trades and
a heavy sea and steamed to the S. W. side
At 5:44 employed in Steaming down and finished
Log 000 at 4 P.M. and at low dawn more ships to
the N and Eastward Latter part more moderate
and more ships to the S. W. side latter part
the same saw nothing to End

Wednesday 6th Commenced with moderate trades and
employed in the Dile Buam to fit a
At 5:00 the Dile to it latter part 8:15 saw
Log 000 in getting out the ship Dile Buam up
sending the Dile (and things up
the river to End the 3. Day with nothing

Aug 1834 of Thine Command

Thursday 14th Commenced with Moderate S. E. trades
at 4-10⁰⁰ driven by the wind to the S. and E. and
the ship went more ship to S. E. and then
Saw 1000 employed in capturing the ends this day

Friday 15th Commenced with fine trades and beautiful
clear weather and at 10⁰⁰ A.M. the ship
at 4-45⁰⁰ sailed to starboard and at 10⁰⁰ P.M. saw a
large school of whales and landed all
Saw 1000 3 boats and the Capt. sent a line of
from for a 60 lbs whale. But the boatmen
got but one. Then the at used and that
Boat and so we could not get a whale
Chance and took up the boats and came
when we saw what we had got what
Saw a man there sent to the boat with
by the line as those for the line of a ship
can't know when there is there most frequent
transmission not of her large men to them
on every side of the ship in particular after
the time to come

Saturday 16th Commenced with stronger trades and at 10⁰⁰
at 4-00⁰⁰ to be seen. Latter part the line to
Saw 1000 and this day

Sunday 17th Commenced with stronger trades and
at 4-48⁰⁰ started by the same at 10⁰⁰ A.M. under short
Saw 1000 sail to land and in all sail. Nothing in the way

Monday 18th Commenced with Moderate trades and
at 4-55⁰⁰ started at 3⁰⁰ P.M. the ship under all
Saw 1000 sail. I saw all the crew here and saw
at 10⁰⁰ P.M. the ship room so that it is now under all
Saw 1000 most useful. Latter part the ship was
for the line it being all over a large
Saw 1000 here. Captain and his crew
Saw 1000 and saw the ship this day

August 1834 The Green

Thursday 19th commenced with moderate trades and
at 10 P.M. saw 3 boats and lowered all boats
at 4:56 and received them but with out success and
at 5 P.M. saw many more but did not
get one to work up this night and passed
the cause of the whales through the night
and at 11 P.M. first fire the morning later than
usual and saw all 3 boats and received
in a little, at 10 P.M. whales and took the
hull which sailed at 10 P.M. and finished
cutting at 1 P.M. and at 4 P.M. saw more

Friday 20th commenced with moderate trades and
at 1 P.M. saw two boats and at 4 P.M. saw
them blow and saw 2 boats and came
very near getting one but it was near
dark and so took up the boats and
stayed over the water through the night
and in the morning commenced cutting and

Saturday 21st light squalls of rain and saw 5 boats
and saw one but did not finish it
at 4:44 At 11 P.M. the whales making about 12 P.M.
later part of the day and saw a large
one at 4:55 and saw 4 for it but saw no more
at it so saw it this day

Sunday 22nd commenced with strong S.W. trades strong
for the wind into the S.W. and later on
saw nothing worth notice to catch

Monday 23rd commenced with fine weather and saw
nothing later part of the day and saw
for them but saw no more of it

Tuesday 24th commenced with light wind and
saw nothing later part of the day and saw
nothing for 12 P.M. 12 P.M.

Aug 18 4 of Shore Ground

Monday 25th Commenced with Moderate
trades and Steered S by W and then north
at 4:30 and at night Began up and the wind at
Laysan through the night under short sail
Latter part Made sail to End

Tuesday 26th Commenced with fresh trades and
at 5:22 the ship under all sail Began North
and to the line Latter part the same

Wednesday 27th Commenced with strong trades and
the ship under all sail Steering N
for the line Latter part the same
Laysan 12:14 saw nothing to End

Thursday 28th Commenced with Moderate trades and
Steering N with the ship under all sail
at 10:05 and at night both in sail and sail
with the head gear which through the
night and in the morning Steered
S West to End this day

Friday 29th Commenced with Moderate trades and
Steering S by W and got out a new sail
at 1:02 Began and at night Left up S Latter
part the same to End this day

Saturday 30th Commenced with strong trades and
at 2:04 Began and went to again Latter part
the same to End this day

Sunday 31st Commenced with strong trades and
at 3:40 Began and Steered by the wind at
Laysan Latter part Short sail
to End this day with 18 miles
of sail and more

Sept 1834 Off Shore Ground

Monday 1st Commenced with the American
later Steamer & the last Sunday
at 5:15 then put five men then employed
in muckering Spence and Blackman
to Ensign Steamer H & West 1000

Tuesday 2nd Commenced with the American
later Steamer & the last Sunday
at 5:20, nothing in sight to end this day

Wednesday 3rd Commenced with the British boats and
later Steamer & the last Sunday
at 4:44 saw one headed the head of a whale
and laid aback through the night
at 12:17 and in the morning the lot of West and
sent a whale made and gave sail to En

Thursday 4th Commenced with the Steamer & the last Sunday
at 6:37 later Steamer & the last Sunday
at 9:36 saw this all day and Steamer
to end employed in muckering

Friday 5th Commenced with the Steamer boats and
later Steamer & the last Sunday
at 6:34 later put the same to end

Saturday 6th Commenced with the Steamer & the last Sunday
at 4:43 Steamer & the last Sunday
at 10:19 saw one headed the head of a whale
and gave sail to En

Sunday 7th Commenced with the Steamer boats and
later Steamer & the last Sunday
at 9:47 saw one headed the head of a whale
at 10:42 later put the same to end

Sept 1834 Lying at Vicksburg

Wednesday 10th of Sept
The shore at Vicksburg
But found no other men
and a boat of 12 men

First boat anchored at Vicksburg Bay
with the ship arrived with mail and
provisions we found that the Indians had gone
very treacherous here and had killed several
white men and the missionaries whom
pillaged by them in Broad daylight
and then hid their bodies there. There were
there heads and there was a ship lying
here at the time and received them
and burnt and took them away and
at night cleared the ship of mules
and I ordered the females to remain on
board. They became the best possible
remedy for the sickness after post
employment in sampling the beads and
sent a boat to Upper Bay for bags.

Thursday 11th
Employed in blocking the beach
and began attention to the mules and
sent a boat up to Upper Bay for to take
in bags and she returned off at 11 with
2 bags and some coconuts and bananas
and met with a sad disaster. This morning
we had a boat loaded with provisions of
40 sacks and 3 more in, but it was so
annoyed the girls for there is no sound
here and they have no remedy to feel
nothing more than nature gives them.

Employed in gathering of potatoes &c.
12th of Sept. At 3 o'clock in the morning I
all hands to take the anchor and carry
the girls and there were some faces
and both sides for it is not there that
we want with pleasures as there so every
one wished to improve every morning
with his hands that was possible they felt
as hard things shall be and more
as where we have both engaged to hand
them and want to move when we shall return

Friday 13th
The shore at Vicksburg
to get out of the
boat in the harbor

Employed in gathering of potatoes &c.
14th of Sept. At 3 o'clock in the morning I
all hands to take the anchor and carry
the girls and there were some faces
and both sides for it is not there that
we want with pleasures as there so every
one wished to improve every morning
with his hands that was possible they felt
as hard things shall be and more
as where we have both engaged to hand
them and want to move when we shall return

Sept 1834. Left the Harbor

Saturday 13th continued again to move with the
and give them the axes and tomahawks and
fetch them beads from America & at
at 14 o'clock we got the anchor to the Bay and
stood out with light squalls until we came to
the mouth of the Bay where we found this was
to be ahead and after cutting and discussing the
time we were compelled to go to anchor there
in with some of the Eastern Breeches of the
Bay was hindered to the rocks and almost to
out of the Bay at the Captains of Ships think
it dangerous to Lie here there unless there be
small Ships here at a time they have not
troubled us in the least respect except that
a few Indians about 200 and that they will
be in our way nature hunting the girls
are very attentive in watching us and
telling us almost white they are nothing
about them except a narrow strip of paper
about the hips and a whole length of
in to a hat of a long red Bob through
there ears and whole of the people that
Bears run their necks through as that
the Missionary told them if they worship
them God he will break them from
Bears hunt in their Mass and Caribbean
skins and the answer they made to them
was for one of the Missionary to the Chinese one
of them took out bread and their Jumps of an
if thou God prevented him from being here
they do believe in him and worship him
He ends this at 10 o'clock we found ourselves in
quite a dangerous place at anchor and at 12 o'clock
we had light breezes of wind from all parts
of the Bay and the anchor was
made sail but it was so hard to get
the ship much nearer to the rocks and
perhaps it again with her stern a
distance of about 12 feet clear of the
rocks where we thought we had been
lost and the ships surrounded with savages
all ready to receive her with spears
arrows and blunderbuss but they were
quite different things than we

was in position by the water men and there I saw that the Missionary whom we
once had blundered with the Indians and that the Indians were there with
the same of the place where the English ship Argyle was once in and the
a picture of the place and I told the Bay to the English

Sept 1834 The ship in quiete Tanager

At 10 AM and the tower in there and I told the sailors
that if they left the mess room stop their work
and I have no authority to
and the ship's gear and I told the sailors to
bring the

13 Continued at 2 PM took our anchor
with light Basting wind and sailed
in a light breeze a few ships further out
where I found that the wind and current were
setting us on to the Eastern side of the
Bay again where the sea was breaking
against in a most frightful manner and
I saw us hit the anchor and the pump
in steam gave most for the 2 days and
when the Brought up the steam pump
about 4 feet clear of the rocks and the
stones standing in the way to make a Breach
in the cabin windows with the aid of
of fire if we had not dropped the 2nd
lights and prevented them from us long in the
darkness and if we had of any other than
we had been quite danger of our lives if
we had seen one thing from the back
But we could not have done things of much
consequence except our lives for the
which the most of our crew in 10 minutes
But saved out a piece and I steamed 2 miles
lines and at 3 PM we were here out in
to the middle of the harbor and let go this
anchor for the night and first at 10 AM
and got the girls to work later day with
Crew never thankful he has got through
the day with us to I spent a few more
hours with the girls I am now writing
are very short and very pretty little
surveys a girl as things me if the grand
of me in America men make this
and I tell her yes and I show her nothing

Sunday 14 the Machine for a fair wind and the girls
the girls got the Murrells L. to land

Monday 15 the at 2 PM this morning we had the
Land Buoys strike at an anchor and
at 10 AM and got the mud boat and then
out with the girls and found clear of the
burn and then sent in 2 Boats to carry them
to the shore and I went from there and I went
at 10 AM and I went from there and I went
at 10 AM and I went from there and I went

Sept 1834 Left New Bedford for the Society

Monday 13th the current, boat when I left New Bedford
At 10:00 the Islands of New Bedford and Proport and
the Rock in sight and all hands employed
Log 45:15 in ship's entry to the latter part of
Sight of the Land Brought to the latter

Tuesday 14th the Commences with Light to the latter
At 10:45 S M with nothing in sight latter
part Calm so ends this day

Wednesday 15th the Commences Calm with nothing in
At 11:00 Sight latter Light S E to the latter
part of the day

Thursday 16th the Commences with Light to the latter
At 12:44 the latter part of the latter
Log 000 nothing so ends this day

Friday 17th the Commences with Stormy weather and
At 14:25 S M under all sail latter part the latter
Log 47:55 so ends this day

Saturday 18th the Commences with Stormy weather
At 15:30 the latter part of the latter
Log 47:56 in the morning the latter
At 16:00 it was a very low land almost
level with the water and made the
last sight of the Island this was not the
main of which it is a small Island
inhabited by a few of the latter
at this time the latter of the latter
A Boat full of boys and a few men
and a small boat of the latter
with them it was not the latter
the name of this Island is Cross Island
it is 10 miles in length to the latter

Sept 1834
Left New Bedford for the Society
Sept 1834
Left New Bedford for the Society

Oct 1824 Longs at Chester

Monday Oct 2nd In my absence and the bill has passed
what they had to do to the ship to send this

Tuesday 3rd In the afternoon I have an interview to send

Wednesday 4th At the Church it being the same
here we have had 5 of our friends
Edmund Perkins to go on shore to stay
the Capt. Shippley there for the cause
and it is up and he will not pay them
unless they will go to church, and they
do not wish to go so he is kinder pleased
to shut these poor fellows out of the
100 dollar passage, he gave 3 of them
more to drive passengers there to Port

Thursday 5th All day for new writings for
ships and ships to come and out of home
Changes since since and I should
more now more to 1/2

Monday 6th In the morning started home
at 10-02 hours and went out of the
wind was fair and got the anchor and
at 11-15 went with strong wind and
at 12-00 the night and in the morning
at 1-00 light of the sun we started
at 2-00 hours and 2. Vectors to send this day

Tuesday 7th In the morning and I went to the
at 10-00 hours and I went to the
at 11-00 hours and I went to the

Wednesday 8th In the morning and I went to the
at 10-00 hours and I went to the
at 11-00 hours and I went to the

Thursday 9th In the morning and I went to the
at 10-00 hours and I went to the
at 11-00 hours and I went to the

Oct 18 34 Bound up the Coast

Monday Commenced with a strong S.W. wind from 3 P.M. to 4 P.M. at 4 P.M. and at 11 P.M. took to the 25-46 N. 25° E. to clear a small island that is about here it being very thick and no more could be seen, it is now land again and at 3 P.M. took to the 25-46 N. 25° E. again and have nothing of the land letter part the same as found with the 25-46 N. 25° E.

Tuesday 11th Commenced with strong S.W. wind from 3 P.M. to 4 P.M. at 4 P.M. and at 11 P.M. took to the 25-46 N. 25° E. to clear a small island that is about here it being very thick and no more could be seen, it is now land again and at 3 P.M. took to the 25-46 N. 25° E. again and have nothing of the land letter part the same as found with the 25-46 N. 25° E.

Wednesday 12th the same to each low water

Thursday 13th the same to each low water

Friday 14th Commenced with light wind from 3 P.M. to 4 P.M. at 4 P.M. and at 11 P.M. took to the 25-46 N. 25° E. to clear a small island that is about here it being very thick and no more could be seen, it is now land again and at 3 P.M. took to the 25-46 N. 25° E. again and have nothing of the land letter part the same as found with the 25-46 N. 25° E.

Saturday 15th the light wind from 3 P.M. to 4 P.M. at 4 P.M. and at 11 P.M. took to the 25-46 N. 25° E. to clear a small island that is about here it being very thick and no more could be seen, it is now land again and at 3 P.M. took to the 25-46 N. 25° E. again and have nothing of the land letter part the same as found with the 25-46 N. 25° E.

Sunday 16th Commenced with light wind from 3 P.M. to 4 P.M. at 4 P.M. and at 11 P.M. took to the 25-46 N. 25° E. to clear a small island that is about here it being very thick and no more could be seen, it is now land again and at 3 P.M. took to the 25-46 N. 25° E. again and have nothing of the land letter part the same as found with the 25-46 N. 25° E.

Monday 17th Commenced with light wind from 3 P.M. to 4 P.M. at 4 P.M. and at 11 P.M. took to the 25-46 N. 25° E. to clear a small island that is about here it being very thick and no more could be seen, it is now land again and at 3 P.M. took to the 25-46 N. 25° E. again and have nothing of the land letter part the same as found with the 25-46 N. 25° E.

Oct 1834 Banned to the Coast of Chili

Monday 18th Commences with light wind and at night
at 31:50 arrives with the E. Chubasco and two other vessels
Letter post inclosed with her to San Francisco.

Tuesday 19th Commences with light wind strong S. by E.
at 32:50 in Company with the E. Chubasco post the same
the weather is getting very bad the sea is very
L 000 some of us left the Coast 2 years ago. The
post arrived with the E. Chubasco it being here
Tuesday and now leaving Letter post the same

Wednesday 20th The two Companies with the E. Chubasco
at 34:00 leaving by the wind at 4 P.M. and have nothing
L 000

Thursday 21st Commences with Moderate trade strong S. by E.
at 000 the wind at 4 P.M. and the E. Chubasco leaves
L 149:00 post left 11th of the E. Chubasco is Banned to
Eastern Island to get a Boat crew of the vessel

Friday 22nd Commences with strong wind and nothing
at 35:20 to the 1st and Eastern to End this sea
L 000

Saturday 23rd Commences with strong wind and squally
at 34:45 the E. Chubasco but one of them the last of the sea
it is time to leave this E. Chubasco for
L 000 American Banned away to End

Sunday 24th Commences with Moderate wind and nothing
at 000 had to get to the Eastern But the very
L 000 Elements are against us in every way

Monday 25th Commences with strong wind and nothing
at 34:59 left finally to the 1st and Eastern Letter post
L 000 Moderate wind from S. strong E. to End

Tuesday 26th Commences with Moderate wind and nothing
at 000 strong on the wind at 4 P.M. 3 P.M. strong
L 000 the same to End have more fish than
and have caught 2. at San Francisco to End

Wednesday 27th Commences all about calm and clear
at 35:45 have 3 vessels arriving about to get in
the Coast of Chili and no more than that when
L 44:13 we left to End this sea

At 18 94 from Tahiti to the Coast of Chilean Waters
Thursday 18th Commenced with strong wind from N. W. & strong
434-90 by the wind to the Southern and Eastern to the

Thursday 19th Commenced with strong wind and squally
434-100 strong by the wind at 10 and lost down the
some tops of sails and mast and put the both
and Guller down to the bottom of the boat
the time to end

Friday 20th Weather misty and strong wind and squally
434-21 to the Coast of Chilean Waters from the time to the

Saturday 21st Commenced with strong wind from N. W.
434-17 strong, lost down the time to the 10
look in the night to the 10 00 00 00 00

Sunday 22nd Commenced with strong wind from N. W.
434-40 strong, lost down the time to the 10
the ship's topsail and block and the time
and sail to end

Monday 23rd Commenced with strong wind from N. W.
434-40 strong, lost down the time to the 10
the ship's topsail and block and the time
and sail to end

Tuesday 24th Commenced with strong wind from N. W.
434-40 strong, lost down the time to the 10
the ship's topsail and block and the time
and sail to end

Nov 1894 The same Tahiti. Tamed C H
Wednesday 7th Commenced with a gale, from South
at 41-21 and the ship under close reef. Main topsails
down

Thursday 8th Commenced with a gale from South
at 40-47 set the same sail to make the ship steady
weather being cold but light snow
at 000 After port more moderate but cold this day

Friday 9th Commenced with strong wind from South
at 40-40 After port the same wind but light snow
at 000 and began to clear from the ship still a little
but to be in our bound same to have

Saturday 10th Commenced with moderate wind from South
at 34-24 After port the same wind but light snow
at 000 went to see some things with the glass at 10

Sunday 11th the wind at 10 and light snow
at 38-43 and steering put it to 10 to 10
at 000

Monday 12th the wind still at 10 and light snow
at 34-24 by the wind at 10 and light snow
at 125-36

Tuesday 13th the same bound same with light snow
at 37-33 After port the same to 10 and light snow
at 000

Wednesday 14th Commenced with a heavy wind and no rain
at 37-60 of a fair wind to 10 and light snow
at 000

Thursday 15th the wind still at 10 and the ship
at 000 Looking about 1000 fathoms from the ship
at 000

Friday 16th Commenced with moderate wind from South
at 35-41 by the wind at 10 and the ship
at 000 pulled to 10 in the morning, sail as usual
at 000 Bad day of blizzard and snow all day
at 000 Boats and whistles and was slight better at 10
at 000 both these places side of 10 and 10
at 000 Commenced cutting and got 3 of them in 10
at 000 and got the first under the points of 10

1854. Bawd I Bawd the Cape.
 Saturday 17th the Embarked in Cutters and Boats with
 39-14. going north to run to End
 0000
 Sunday 18th the Embarked in Cutters and Boats with
 0000 Letter Boat the under short sail to End
 0000
 Monday 19th the Camper with the water and from North
 25-254. Embarked in Boats to End with weather
 18-57
 Tuesday 20th the Camper with the water and from North
 4-500. Embarked in Boats to End with weather
 0000 Letter Boat the under short sail to End
 0000
 Wednesday 21st the Camper with the water and from North
 4-500. Embarked in Boats to End with weather
 0000 Letter Boat the under short sail to End
 0000
 Thursday 22nd the Camper with the water and from North
 4-500. Embarked in Boats to End with weather
 0000 Letter Boat the under short sail to End
 0000
 Friday 23rd the Camper with the water and from North
 4-500. Embarked in Boats to End with weather
 0000 Letter Boat the under short sail to End
 0000
 Saturday 24th the Camper with the water and from North
 4-500. Embarked in Boats to End with weather
 0000 Letter Boat the under short sail to End
 0000
 Sunday 25th the Camper with the water and from North
 4-500. Embarked in Boats to End with weather
 0000 Letter Boat the under short sail to End
 0000
 Monday 26th the Camper with the water and from North
 4-500. Embarked in Boats to End with weather
 0000 Letter Boat the under short sail to End
 0000
 Tuesday 27th the Camper with the water and from North
 4-500. Embarked in Boats to End with weather
 0000 Letter Boat the under short sail to End
 0000
 Wednesday 28th the Camper with the water and from North
 4-500. Embarked in Boats to End with weather
 0000 Letter Boat the under short sail to End
 0000
 Thursday 29th the Camper with the water and from North
 4-500. Embarked in Boats to End with weather
 0000 Letter Boat the under short sail to End
 0000
 Friday 30th the Camper with the water and from North
 4-500. Embarked in Boats to End with weather
 0000 Letter Boat the under short sail to End
 0000

Nov 1 34th Commenced towards Cape Horn

Thursday 2nd Commenced with strong wind from N. E. M. 11
At 10⁰⁰ Steamer S. B. S. from the Horn with 3 men at
the helm we had a squall at noon the first
of 104 20 for 2 years latter part more moderate and fine
all sail & tacks this day & going ahead

Friday 3rd Commenced with strong wind from N. E. M. 11
At 10⁰⁰ Steamer S. B. S. from the Horn with 3 men at
the helm we had a squall at noon the first
of 104 20 for 2 years latter part more moderate and fine
all sail & tacks this day & going ahead

Saturday 4th Commenced with strong wind from N. E. M. 11
At 10⁰⁰ Steamer S. B. S. from the Horn with 3 men at
the helm we had a squall at noon the first
of 104 20 for 2 years latter part more moderate and fine
all sail & tacks this day & going ahead

Sunday 5th Commenced with moderate wind from N. E. M. 11
At 10⁰⁰ Steamer S. B. S. from the Horn with 3 men at
the helm we had a squall at noon the first
of 104 20 for 2 years latter part more moderate and fine
all sail & tacks this day & going ahead

Monday 6th Commenced with moderate wind from N. E. M. 11
At 10⁰⁰ Steamer S. B. S. from the Horn with 3 men at
the helm we had a squall at noon the first
of 104 20 for 2 years latter part more moderate and fine
all sail & tacks this day & going ahead

Tuesday 7th Commenced with strong wind from N. E. M. 11
At 10⁰⁰ Steamer S. B. S. from the Horn with 3 men at
the helm we had a squall at noon the first
of 104 20 for 2 years latter part more moderate and fine
all sail & tacks this day & going ahead

Wednesday 8th Commenced with strong wind from N. E. M. 11
At 10⁰⁰ Steamer S. B. S. from the Horn with 3 men at
the helm we had a squall at noon the first
of 104 20 for 2 years latter part more moderate and fine
all sail & tacks this day & going ahead

Thursday 9th Commenced with strong wind from N. E. M. 11
At 10⁰⁰ Steamer S. B. S. from the Horn with 3 men at
the helm we had a squall at noon the first
of 104 20 for 2 years latter part more moderate and fine
all sail & tacks this day & going ahead

Friday 10th Commenced with strong wind from N. E. M. 11
At 10⁰⁰ Steamer S. B. S. from the Horn with 3 men at
the helm we had a squall at noon the first
of 104 20 for 2 years latter part more moderate and fine
all sail & tacks this day & going ahead

Saturday 11th Commenced with strong wind from N. E. M. 11
At 10⁰⁰ Steamer S. B. S. from the Horn with 3 men at
the helm we had a squall at noon the first
of 104 20 for 2 years latter part more moderate and fine
all sail & tacks this day & going ahead

At 10⁰⁰ Steamer S. B. S. from the Horn with 3 men at the helm we had a squall at noon the first of 104 20 for 2 years latter part more moderate and fine all sail & tacks this day & going ahead

1864 ... with all Day

Wednesday 7th Commences with strong wind from N. ...
at 4-10 the wind at NE ... this Day with ...

Thursday 8th Commences with with strong winds from ENE ...
at 4-5 the squalls of rain and ... in the ...
at 7-27 and ... latter part clear and ...
with fine pleasant weather and ...

Friday 9th Commences with light air leading ENE but ...
at 4-48 and sent the ... to stop it if possible ...
home with no wind ...
at 4 PM the ... with a head heat ...
and at 4 PM saw a ...
... she hauled up her ...
... and ...
... about 1/2 mile to ...
... and she showed ...
... with ...
... latter part the ...
at 4 PM and ... with ...

Saturday 10th Commences with strong ...
at 4-02 ...
at 7-45 ...
... weather had ...

Sunday 11th Commences with strong winds from West ...
at 4-00 ...
at 6-00 ...

Monday 12th Commences with strong winds from West ...
at 4-00 ...
at 4-40 ...
... rain and ...
... weather to ...

Tuesday 13th Commences with strong ...
at 4-00 ...
at 4-00 ...
at 4-00 ...

Dec 1834 to the Northward and Eastward of the Falkland Islands

Thursday 10th the Camerones with light wind from N. E. W. and then S. E.
 At 3 16 am in the Morning saw the San Domingo at 30 miles
 distance and we had fell so much to leeward of the
 Island that he gave up the idea of getting to them and
 took her along for our use. Sat. 11th San Domingo put
 fine weather and S. W. wind from S. E. and then S. E.
 and got the fore and Mizen tops & mast and
 so end this day with one of the following Island in
 sight that is inhabited by the English planters &c.

Thursday 11th the Fairmen with MacIntosh and some of the
 1847 N. E. B. Co. and others went to the fair at N. E. B. Co.
 and saw many things and others. The fair was very
 successful and the fairmen were very well
 satisfied with the result.

Friday 12th Commenced with Madras wind from N and E. S. W.
 Let 50-21 the watch employed in ships entry. 11 0 0 0 0
 24 3 40 4

3-20
 Saturday 13th Summer with strong wind from N. Stormy the
 night at 8 P.M. Mill post thunder and lightning all
 day 10-20 and at 12 noon a strong breeze from the N.E. and
 then S.S.E. but this day with a gentle breeze the

Sunday 14th Commenced with strong wind from NW & then
 at 4 P.M. S & E latter part calm and caught a few birds
 to send I then foggy and light air from S

Mander 15th Commences with a thick foggy and calm
 weather. A great abundance of rain will fall at all the stations. Sea-
 breeze up at 1 pm & on the 16th at 11 AM. At 11 AM the
 ship's Breeze came to land. Letters that we have
 received from home, several months previous to the
 date of this letter, to get there this year. The
 weather is now the best weather continually here in the
 month of this year.

Monday 16th The Commence with the rate winds from N.W. and
 kept heading to the Eastward and by 11 O'Clock
 was under a glass up choir to sail and to stay
 in a gale from N.W. with the heaviest rain
 ever saw they ran Mountains high at this time
 at 11 A.M. under tooth to Luore and near the
 sail to set it and y^e went on to the
 after weather about 20 minutes the sail
 with Luore and the lighter boat and up went
 the gal and over in the day like and one went
 in a row and his boat in to the water
 as they went of sailing and that is all we saw
 the boat and could see the darkness

the 1834 - Banded home with Gale about 10 to 12
 Thursday 17th the Camerons with a Gale from W. N. W. being two
 46-16 Close set Main top sail and the heaviest Sea & her face
 43-35 in upon water most probably latter part the wind
 hauled to the Westward and made full and then
 N. B. & under all the sail she will stand under
 Thursday 18th the Camerons with strong wind from W. N. W. and
 44-50 and the wind hauled to N. at sundown with main and
 the Miller watch we had thunder lightning and
 squalls and a heavy sea and the main Camerons
 42-20 in Cataracts I stood at the helm 2 hours and
 reached through and then Camerons to the
 sail 10 hours & had a heavy sea about the
 latter part of Gale from W. N. W. and then
 48-28 under all the sail and then I
 Camerons her all under the water all over her to
 Friday 19th the Camerons with a Gale from W. N. W. being two
 44-20 under short sail and 4. 1/2 miles and then
 46-30 Gale from W. N. W. and Main top sail in the heaviest
 48-30 Gale from W. N. W. and Main top sail in the heaviest
 49-30 Gale from W. N. W. and Main top sail in the heaviest
 50-30 Gale from W. N. W. and Main top sail in the heaviest
 51-30 Gale from W. N. W. and Main top sail in the heaviest
 52-30 Gale from W. N. W. and Main top sail in the heaviest
 53-30 Gale from W. N. W. and Main top sail in the heaviest
 54-30 Gale from W. N. W. and Main top sail in the heaviest
 55-30 Gale from W. N. W. and Main top sail in the heaviest
 56-30 Gale from W. N. W. and Main top sail in the heaviest
 57-30 Gale from W. N. W. and Main top sail in the heaviest
 58-30 Gale from W. N. W. and Main top sail in the heaviest
 59-30 Gale from W. N. W. and Main top sail in the heaviest
 60-30 Gale from W. N. W. and Main top sail in the heaviest
 61-30 Gale from W. N. W. and Main top sail in the heaviest
 62-30 Gale from W. N. W. and Main top sail in the heaviest
 63-30 Gale from W. N. W. and Main top sail in the heaviest
 64-30 Gale from W. N. W. and Main top sail in the heaviest
 65-30 Gale from W. N. W. and Main top sail in the heaviest
 66-30 Gale from W. N. W. and Main top sail in the heaviest
 67-30 Gale from W. N. W. and Main top sail in the heaviest
 68-30 Gale from W. N. W. and Main top sail in the heaviest
 69-30 Gale from W. N. W. and Main top sail in the heaviest
 70-30 Gale from W. N. W. and Main top sail in the heaviest
 71-30 Gale from W. N. W. and Main top sail in the heaviest
 72-30 Gale from W. N. W. and Main top sail in the heaviest
 73-30 Gale from W. N. W. and Main top sail in the heaviest
 74-30 Gale from W. N. W. and Main top sail in the heaviest
 75-30 Gale from W. N. W. and Main top sail in the heaviest
 76-30 Gale from W. N. W. and Main top sail in the heaviest
 77-30 Gale from W. N. W. and Main top sail in the heaviest
 78-30 Gale from W. N. W. and Main top sail in the heaviest
 79-30 Gale from W. N. W. and Main top sail in the heaviest
 80-30 Gale from W. N. W. and Main top sail in the heaviest
 81-30 Gale from W. N. W. and Main top sail in the heaviest
 82-30 Gale from W. N. W. and Main top sail in the heaviest
 83-30 Gale from W. N. W. and Main top sail in the heaviest
 84-30 Gale from W. N. W. and Main top sail in the heaviest
 85-30 Gale from W. N. W. and Main top sail in the heaviest
 86-30 Gale from W. N. W. and Main top sail in the heaviest
 87-30 Gale from W. N. W. and Main top sail in the heaviest
 88-30 Gale from W. N. W. and Main top sail in the heaviest
 89-30 Gale from W. N. W. and Main top sail in the heaviest
 90-30 Gale from W. N. W. and Main top sail in the heaviest
 91-30 Gale from W. N. W. and Main top sail in the heaviest
 92-30 Gale from W. N. W. and Main top sail in the heaviest
 93-30 Gale from W. N. W. and Main top sail in the heaviest
 94-30 Gale from W. N. W. and Main top sail in the heaviest
 95-30 Gale from W. N. W. and Main top sail in the heaviest
 96-30 Gale from W. N. W. and Main top sail in the heaviest
 97-30 Gale from W. N. W. and Main top sail in the heaviest
 98-30 Gale from W. N. W. and Main top sail in the heaviest
 99-30 Gale from W. N. W. and Main top sail in the heaviest
 100-30 Gale from W. N. W. and Main top sail in the heaviest

Dec 16th Crossed the glacier Bay this

Monday 24th Commenced with light wind from N. by E.
At 38:13 Started S. by E with all hands employed about
the ice in latter part the surge to E. by E.
At 37:20 crossed the ice left a drift. gone and a

Thursday 26th Commenced with light wind from N. by E.
At 33:32 Started S. by E with all hands employed in latter part calm till
5:00 hands employed in latter part in to E. by E.

Friday 27th Commenced calm but strong E. by E.
At 33:32 Started S. by E with all hands employed in latter part calm but
strong E. by E. that is no drift at all.

Saturday 28th Commenced calm with light wind from N. by E.
At 33:49 Started S. by E with all hands employed in latter part calm but
strong E. by E. at 8:00 PM and then S. by E.

Sunday 29th Commenced with moderate wind from N. by E.
At 30:00 Started S. by E with all hands employed in latter part calm but
strong E. by E. at 8:00 PM and then S. by E.

Monday 30th A fine breeze from N. by E. strong S. by E.
At 31:51 Started S. by E with all hands employed in latter part calm but
strong E. by E. at 8:00 PM and then S. by E.

Tuesday 31st Commenced calm and the light wind from N. by E.
At 30:44 Started S. by E with all hands employed in latter part calm but
strong E. by E. at 8:00 PM and then S. by E.

Wednesday 1st Commenced calm with the breeze from N. by E.
At 30:44 Started S. by E with all hands employed in latter part calm but
strong E. by E. at 8:00 PM and then S. by E.

Thursday 2nd Commenced with a new breeze with a
fair wind and no beating to the barometer being
at 30:44 and one hand and more the other and
making a faint breeze this is getting
faint breeze for if the wind just changed
I now fear we shall get of the bay soon
and I hope the other hand will be at the bay soon
and I hope the other hand will be at the bay soon

Friday 3rd Commenced with a new breeze with a
fair wind and no beating to the barometer being
at 30:44 and one hand and more the other and
making a faint breeze this is getting
faint breeze for if the wind just changed
I now fear we shall get of the bay soon
and I hope the other hand will be at the bay soon
and I hope the other hand will be at the bay soon

Jan. 1882 About nothing the last week

Monday 27th. Commenced with a strong breeze from the
S.W. on the wind at 8 with rain in the
evening weather C.M.M. but the same S.W. wind with
a goodly amount of hopes of getting to the bottom?
Tuesday 28th. Commenced with strong wind from the S.W. and
S.E. 3/4 S.W. but more moderate with rain
other than that. Weather better heading S. to E.S.

Wednesday 29th. Commenced with a light breeze from the S.W.
and S.E. 3/4 S.W. with the usual calm
other than that. Weather better heading S. to E.S.
Thursday 30th. Commenced with a light breeze from the S.W.
and S.E. 3/4 S.W. with the usual calm
other than that. Weather better heading S. to E.S.

Friday 31st. Commenced with a light breeze from the S.W.
and S.E. 3/4 S.W. with the usual calm
other than that. Weather better heading S. to E.S.

Saturday 1st. Commenced with a light breeze from the S.W.
and S.E. 3/4 S.W. with the usual calm
other than that. Weather better heading S. to E.S.

Sunday 2nd. Commenced with a light breeze from the S.W.
and S.E. 3/4 S.W. with the usual calm
other than that. Weather better heading S. to E.S.

Monday 3rd. Commenced with a light breeze from the S.W.
and S.E. 3/4 S.W. with the usual calm
other than that. Weather better heading S. to E.S.

Jan 15 30. W. paper of the W. A. D.

Thursday 8th the Cammeres with light wind from N. W. at 1 P.M. w. Boats came off us and one Boon of the Brig with the Capt. to Long Lane Hill and then for Lytle's night and then returned to the ship. In the morning we saw a schooner in the distance and later him to East all hands on deck.

Friday 9th the Cammeres all most calm and the Brig in the distance. The same day in the morning light of the Brig and all hands employed in mending the sails. This is calling to have nothing to eat get two bags of flour and one of clothes and get two bags of flour.

Saturday 10th the Cammeres calm and at night the wind shifted from S. the first from N. B. 9. 10. 11. The same day all around the ship with rain and I saw some hawks of the birds and at 9 A.M. took the wind from S. E. and then N. B. 3.

Sunday 11th the Cammeres with a fine breeze from S. E. at 1 P.M. the Brig put up a flag and then at 8 A.M. saw 2 Boats. W. N. W. heading N. to East Calm and the Brig ahead about 12 miles.

Monday 12th the Cammeres calm and the Brig in sight for of the Brig. Put a Boon from N. B. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6. 7. 8. 9. 10. 11. 12. 13. 14. 15. 16. 17. 18. 19. 20. 21. 22. 23. 24. 25. 26. 27. 28. 29. 30. 31. 32. 33. 34. 35. 36. 37. 38. 39. 40. 41. 42. 43. 44. 45. 46. 47. 48. 49. 50. 51. 52. 53. 54. 55. 56. 57. 58. 59. 60. 61. 62. 63. 64. 65. 66. 67. 68. 69. 70. 71. 72. 73. 74. 75. 76. 77. 78. 79. 80. 81. 82. 83. 84. 85. 86. 87. 88. 89. 90. 91. 92. 93. 94. 95. 96. 97. 98. 99. 100. 101. 102. 103. 104. 105. 106. 107. 108. 109. 110. 111. 112. 113. 114. 115. 116. 117. 118. 119. 120. 121. 122. 123. 124. 125. 126. 127. 128. 129. 130. 131. 132. 133. 134. 135. 136. 137. 138. 139. 140. 141. 142. 143. 144. 145. 146. 147. 148. 149. 150. 151. 152. 153. 154. 155. 156. 157. 158. 159. 160. 161. 162. 163. 164. 165. 166. 167. 168. 169. 170. 171. 172. 173. 174. 175. 176. 177. 178. 179. 180. 181. 182. 183. 184. 185. 186. 187. 188. 189. 190. 191. 192. 193. 194. 195. 196. 197. 198. 199. 200. 201. 202. 203. 204. 205. 206. 207. 208. 209. 210. 211. 212. 213. 214. 215. 216. 217. 218. 219. 220. 221. 222. 223. 224. 225. 226. 227. 228. 229. 230. 231. 232. 233. 234. 235. 236. 237. 238. 239. 240. 241. 242. 243. 244. 245. 246. 247. 248. 249. 250. 251. 252. 253. 254. 255. 256. 257. 258. 259. 260. 261. 262. 263. 264. 265. 266. 267. 268. 269. 270. 271. 272. 273. 274. 275. 276. 277. 278. 279. 280. 281. 282. 283. 284. 285. 286. 287. 288. 289. 290. 291. 292. 293. 294. 295. 296. 297. 298. 299. 300. 301. 302. 303. 304. 305. 306. 307. 308. 309. 310. 311. 312. 313. 314. 315. 316. 317. 318. 319. 320. 321. 322. 323. 324. 325. 326. 327. 328. 329. 330. 331. 332. 333. 334. 335. 336. 337. 338. 339. 340. 341. 342. 343. 344. 345. 346. 347. 348. 349. 350. 351. 352. 353. 354. 355. 356. 357. 358. 359. 360. 361. 362. 363. 364. 365. 366. 367. 368. 369. 370. 371. 372. 373. 374. 375. 376. 377. 378. 379. 380. 381. 382. 383. 384. 385. 386. 387. 388. 389. 390. 391. 392. 393. 394. 395. 396. 397. 398. 399. 400. 401. 402. 403. 404. 405. 406. 407. 408. 409. 410. 411. 412. 413. 414. 415. 416. 417. 418. 419. 420. 421. 422. 423. 424. 425. 426. 427. 428. 429. 430. 431. 432. 433. 434. 435. 436. 437. 438. 439. 440. 441. 442. 443. 444. 445. 446. 447. 448. 449. 450. 451. 452. 453. 454. 455. 456. 457. 458. 459. 460. 461. 462. 463. 464. 465. 466. 467. 468. 469. 470. 471. 472. 473. 474. 475. 476. 477. 478. 479. 480. 481. 482. 483. 484. 485. 486. 487. 488. 489. 490. 491. 492. 493. 494. 495. 496. 497. 498. 499. 500. 501. 502. 503. 504. 505. 506. 507. 508. 509. 510. 511. 512. 513. 514. 515. 516. 517. 518. 519. 520. 521. 522. 523. 524. 525. 526. 527. 528. 529. 530. 531. 532. 533. 534. 535. 536. 537. 538. 539. 540. 541. 542. 543. 544. 545. 546. 547. 548. 549. 550. 551. 552. 553. 554. 555. 556. 557. 558. 559. 560. 561. 562. 563. 564. 565. 566. 567. 568. 569. 570. 571. 572. 573. 574. 575. 576. 577. 578. 579. 580. 581. 582. 583. 584. 585. 586. 587. 588. 589. 590. 591. 592. 593. 594. 595. 596. 597. 598. 599. 600. 601. 602. 603. 604. 605. 606. 607. 608. 609. 610. 611. 612. 613. 614. 615. 616. 617. 618. 619. 620. 621. 622. 623. 624. 625. 626. 627. 628. 629. 630. 631. 632. 633. 634. 635. 636. 637. 638. 639. 640. 641. 642. 643. 644. 645. 646. 647. 648. 649. 650. 651. 652. 653. 654. 655. 656. 657. 658. 659. 660. 661. 662. 663. 664. 665. 666. 667. 668. 669. 670. 671. 672. 673. 674. 675. 676. 677. 678. 679. 680. 681. 682. 683. 684. 685. 686. 687. 688. 689. 690. 691. 692. 693. 694. 695. 696. 697. 698. 699. 700. 701. 702. 703. 704. 705. 706. 707. 708. 709. 710. 711. 712. 713. 714. 715. 716. 717. 718. 719. 720. 721. 722. 723. 724. 725. 726. 727. 728. 729. 730. 731. 732. 733. 734. 735. 736. 737. 738. 739. 740. 741. 742. 743. 744. 745. 746. 747. 748. 749. 750. 751. 752. 753. 754. 755. 756. 757. 758. 759. 760. 761. 762. 763. 764. 765. 766. 767. 768. 769. 770. 771. 772. 773. 774. 775. 776. 777. 778. 779. 780. 781. 782. 783. 784. 785. 786. 787. 788. 789. 790. 791. 792. 793. 794. 795. 796. 797. 798. 799. 800. 801. 802. 803. 804. 805. 806. 807. 808. 809. 810. 811. 812. 813. 814. 815. 816. 817. 818. 819. 820. 821. 822. 823. 824. 825. 826. 827. 828. 829. 830. 831. 832. 833. 834. 835. 836. 837. 838. 839. 840. 841. 842. 843. 844. 845. 846. 847. 848. 849. 850. 851. 852. 853. 854. 855. 856. 857. 858. 859. 860. 861. 862. 863. 864. 865. 866. 867. 868. 869. 870. 871. 872. 873. 874. 875. 876. 877. 878. 879. 880. 881. 882. 883. 884. 885. 886. 887. 888. 889. 890. 891. 892. 893. 894. 895. 896. 897. 898. 899. 900. 901. 902. 903. 904. 905. 906. 907. 908. 909. 910. 911. 912. 913. 914. 915. 916. 917. 918. 919. 920. 921. 922. 923. 924. 925. 926. 927. 928. 929. 930. 931. 932. 933. 934. 935. 936. 937. 938. 939. 940. 941. 942. 943. 944. 945. 946. 947. 948. 949. 950. 951. 952. 953. 954. 955. 956. 957. 958. 959. 960. 961. 962. 963. 964. 965. 966. 967. 968. 969. 970. 971. 972. 973. 974. 975. 976. 977. 978. 979. 980. 981. 982. 983. 984. 985. 986. 987. 988. 989. 990. 991. 992. 993. 994. 995. 996. 997. 998. 999. 1000.

Tuesday 13th the Cammeres with moderate wind from S. E. at 1 P.M. the Brig put up a flag and then at 8 A.M. saw 2 Boats. W. N. W. heading N. to East Calm and the Brig ahead about 12 miles.

Wednesday 14th the Cammeres with moderate wind from S. E. at 1 P.M. the Brig put up a flag and then at 8 A.M. saw 2 Boats. W. N. W. heading N. to East Calm and the Brig ahead about 12 miles.

Jan 1834 Pass. The Bill of Mortality

Thursday 18th Commenced with strong wind from N.E.
Strong by the wind at 10 AM and at 2 PM
18-04 backing to the Eastward and at 4 PM to the
S.W. and wind from S.W. at 6 PM. at the
10-01 regular 12 PM. but no change thought we should
have to beat straight the N.E. back to the North
11-03 beat left light of the Cape at 1 PM
12-00 back to the light

Friday 19th Commenced with strong wind from S.E.
18-00 strong at 10 AM and 12 PM. at 2 PM of S.E.
18-00 back to the Eastward and at 4 PM to the
S.W. and wind from S.W. at 6 PM. at the
31-46 regular 12 PM. but no change thought we should
have to beat straight the N.E. back to the North
11-03 beat left light of the Cape at 1 PM
12-00 back to the light

Saturday 20th Commenced with strong wind from S.E.
16-04 strong at 10 AM and 12 PM. at 2 PM of S.E.
32-08 regular 12 PM. but no change thought we should
have to beat straight the N.E. back to the North
11-03 beat left light of the Cape at 1 PM
12-00 back to the light

Commenced with strong wind from S.E.
18-00 strong at 10 AM and 12 PM. at 2 PM of S.E.
31-46 regular 12 PM. but no change thought we should
have to beat straight the N.E. back to the North
11-03 beat left light of the Cape at 1 PM
12-00 back to the light

January 1835 On the Latitude of the West Indies
Saturday 1st Commenced sailing with a Light breeze
#13-20 rain and sunset about 10 o'clock
of the boats were bad. But the things had less
#50-59 blowing over us and it was as hot as the sun
latter part the time to get all well in order

Sunday 2nd Commenced with strong trade from S. East things
#15-18 11th employed in putting the Commodore's
#22-19 latter part employed in making the things to
Monday 3rd Commenced with moderate trade from S. West and
#14-20 in the morning saw a ship at sea things to S. West
and we hauled up to N. W. and took in sail
#53-50 to reach her land at 12 o'clock she was about
2 miles astern of us to end this day

Tuesday 4th Commenced with moderate trade from S. East
#18-19 things to S. West and at 10 o'clock took from the ship
water and at 11 o'clock the Commodore and steam
#56-50 was the William and Eliza of merchant ship
Burgard 28 months out with 1100 lbs of bread home
and a good water her and got 18 lbs of water out of
her and some beer and heard from a sailor that
she left the beach 4 days ago and we left
#57-01 things to S. West and in company with the
#58-02 things to S. West and in company with the
#59-03 things to S. West and in company with the
#60-04 things to S. West and in company with the
#61-05 things to S. West and in company with the
#62-06 things to S. West and in company with the
#63-07 things to S. West and in company with the
#64-08 things to S. West and in company with the
#65-09 things to S. West and in company with the
#66-10 things to S. West and in company with the
#67-11 things to S. West and in company with the
#68-12 things to S. West and in company with the
#69-13 things to S. West and in company with the
#70-14 things to S. West and in company with the
#71-15 things to S. West and in company with the
#72-16 things to S. West and in company with the
#73-17 things to S. West and in company with the
#74-18 things to S. West and in company with the
#75-19 things to S. West and in company with the
#76-20 things to S. West and in company with the
#77-21 things to S. West and in company with the
#78-22 things to S. West and in company with the
#79-23 things to S. West and in company with the
#80-24 things to S. West and in company with the
#81-25 things to S. West and in company with the
#82-26 things to S. West and in company with the
#83-27 things to S. West and in company with the
#84-28 things to S. West and in company with the
#85-29 things to S. West and in company with the
#86-30 things to S. West and in company with the
#87-31 things to S. West and in company with the
#88-32 things to S. West and in company with the
#89-33 things to S. West and in company with the
#90-34 things to S. West and in company with the
#91-35 things to S. West and in company with the
#92-36 things to S. West and in company with the
#93-37 things to S. West and in company with the
#94-38 things to S. West and in company with the
#95-39 things to S. West and in company with the
#96-40 things to S. West and in company with the
#97-41 things to S. West and in company with the
#98-42 things to S. West and in company with the
#99-43 things to S. West and in company with the
#100-44 things to S. West and in company with the

Wednesday 5th Commenced with strong trade from S. West and
#21-14 our Commodore returned to the port at 1 o'clock and
#59-03 our Commodore returned to the port at 1 o'clock and
#60-04 our Commodore returned to the port at 1 o'clock and
#61-05 our Commodore returned to the port at 1 o'clock and
#62-06 our Commodore returned to the port at 1 o'clock and
#63-07 our Commodore returned to the port at 1 o'clock and
#64-08 our Commodore returned to the port at 1 o'clock and
#65-09 our Commodore returned to the port at 1 o'clock and
#66-10 our Commodore returned to the port at 1 o'clock and
#67-11 our Commodore returned to the port at 1 o'clock and
#68-12 our Commodore returned to the port at 1 o'clock and
#69-13 our Commodore returned to the port at 1 o'clock and
#70-14 our Commodore returned to the port at 1 o'clock and
#71-15 our Commodore returned to the port at 1 o'clock and
#72-16 our Commodore returned to the port at 1 o'clock and
#73-17 our Commodore returned to the port at 1 o'clock and
#74-18 our Commodore returned to the port at 1 o'clock and
#75-19 our Commodore returned to the port at 1 o'clock and
#76-20 our Commodore returned to the port at 1 o'clock and
#77-21 our Commodore returned to the port at 1 o'clock and
#78-22 our Commodore returned to the port at 1 o'clock and
#79-23 our Commodore returned to the port at 1 o'clock and
#80-24 our Commodore returned to the port at 1 o'clock and
#81-25 our Commodore returned to the port at 1 o'clock and
#82-26 our Commodore returned to the port at 1 o'clock and
#83-27 our Commodore returned to the port at 1 o'clock and
#84-28 our Commodore returned to the port at 1 o'clock and
#85-29 our Commodore returned to the port at 1 o'clock and
#86-30 our Commodore returned to the port at 1 o'clock and
#87-31 our Commodore returned to the port at 1 o'clock and
#88-32 our Commodore returned to the port at 1 o'clock and
#89-33 our Commodore returned to the port at 1 o'clock and
#90-34 our Commodore returned to the port at 1 o'clock and
#91-35 our Commodore returned to the port at 1 o'clock and
#92-36 our Commodore returned to the port at 1 o'clock and
#93-37 our Commodore returned to the port at 1 o'clock and
#94-38 our Commodore returned to the port at 1 o'clock and
#95-39 our Commodore returned to the port at 1 o'clock and
#96-40 our Commodore returned to the port at 1 o'clock and
#97-41 our Commodore returned to the port at 1 o'clock and
#98-42 our Commodore returned to the port at 1 o'clock and
#99-43 our Commodore returned to the port at 1 o'clock and
#100-44 our Commodore returned to the port at 1 o'clock and

Thursday 6th Commenced with moderate trade from S. East things to S. West
#22-21 with nothing in light except the 11th Eliza and her
#23-22 with nothing in light except the 11th Eliza and her
#24-23 with nothing in light except the 11th Eliza and her
#25-24 with nothing in light except the 11th Eliza and her
#26-25 with nothing in light except the 11th Eliza and her
#27-26 with nothing in light except the 11th Eliza and her
#28-27 with nothing in light except the 11th Eliza and her
#29-28 with nothing in light except the 11th Eliza and her
#30-29 with nothing in light except the 11th Eliza and her
#31-30 with nothing in light except the 11th Eliza and her
#32-31 with nothing in light except the 11th Eliza and her
#33-32 with nothing in light except the 11th Eliza and her
#34-33 with nothing in light except the 11th Eliza and her
#35-34 with nothing in light except the 11th Eliza and her
#36-35 with nothing in light except the 11th Eliza and her
#37-36 with nothing in light except the 11th Eliza and her
#38-37 with nothing in light except the 11th Eliza and her
#39-38 with nothing in light except the 11th Eliza and her
#40-39 with nothing in light except the 11th Eliza and her
#41-40 with nothing in light except the 11th Eliza and her
#42-41 with nothing in light except the 11th Eliza and her
#43-42 with nothing in light except the 11th Eliza and her
#44-43 with nothing in light except the 11th Eliza and her
#45-44 with nothing in light except the 11th Eliza and her
#46-45 with nothing in light except the 11th Eliza and her
#47-46 with nothing in light except the 11th Eliza and her
#48-47 with nothing in light except the 11th Eliza and her
#49-48 with nothing in light except the 11th Eliza and her
#50-49 with nothing in light except the 11th Eliza and her
#51-50 with nothing in light except the 11th Eliza and her
#52-51 with nothing in light except the 11th Eliza and her
#53-52 with nothing in light except the 11th Eliza and her
#54-53 with nothing in light except the 11th Eliza and her
#55-54 with nothing in light except the 11th Eliza and her
#56-55 with nothing in light except the 11th Eliza and her
#57-56 with nothing in light except the 11th Eliza and her
#58-57 with nothing in light except the 11th Eliza and her
#59-58 with nothing in light except the 11th Eliza and her
#60-59 with nothing in light except the 11th Eliza and her
#61-60 with nothing in light except the 11th Eliza and her
#62-61 with nothing in light except the 11th Eliza and her
#63-62 with nothing in light except the 11th Eliza and her
#64-63 with nothing in light except the 11th Eliza and her
#65-64 with nothing in light except the 11th Eliza and her
#66-65 with nothing in light except the 11th Eliza and her
#67-66 with nothing in light except the 11th Eliza and her
#68-67 with nothing in light except the 11th Eliza and her
#69-68 with nothing in light except the 11th Eliza and her
#70-69 with nothing in light except the 11th Eliza and her
#71-70 with nothing in light except the 11th Eliza and her
#72-71 with nothing in light except the 11th Eliza and her
#73-72 with nothing in light except the 11th Eliza and her
#74-73 with nothing in light except the 11th Eliza and her
#75-74 with nothing in light except the 11th Eliza and her
#76-75 with nothing in light except the 11th Eliza and her
#77-76 with nothing in light except the 11th Eliza and her
#78-77 with nothing in light except the 11th Eliza and her
#79-78 with nothing in light except the 11th Eliza and her
#80-79 with nothing in light except the 11th Eliza and her
#81-80 with nothing in light except the 11th Eliza and her
#82-81 with nothing in light except the 11th Eliza and her
#83-82 with nothing in light except the 11th Eliza and her
#84-83 with nothing in light except the 11th Eliza and her
#85-84 with nothing in light except the 11th Eliza and her
#86-85 with nothing in light except the 11th Eliza and her
#87-86 with nothing in light except the 11th Eliza and her
#88-87 with nothing in light except the 11th Eliza and her
#89-88 with nothing in light except the 11th Eliza and her
#90-89 with nothing in light except the 11th Eliza and her
#91-90 with nothing in light except the 11th Eliza and her
#92-91 with nothing in light except the 11th Eliza and her
#93-92 with nothing in light except the 11th Eliza and her
#94-93 with nothing in light except the 11th Eliza and her
#95-94 with nothing in light except the 11th Eliza and her
#96-95 with nothing in light except the 11th Eliza and her
#97-96 with nothing in light except the 11th Eliza and her
#98-97 with nothing in light except the 11th Eliza and her
#99-98 with nothing in light except the 11th Eliza and her
#100-99 with nothing in light except the 11th Eliza and her

Chart the Bermudas

Monday 14th Commenced with a light wind from N.E. at 8 AM
at 31-100
at 32-00
at 33-00
at 34-00
at 35-00
at 36-00
at 37-00
at 38-00
at 39-00
at 40-00
at 41-00
at 42-00
at 43-00
at 44-00
at 45-00
at 46-00
at 47-00
at 48-00
at 49-00
at 50-00
at 51-00
at 52-00
at 53-00
at 54-00
at 55-00
at 56-00
at 57-00
at 58-00
at 59-00
at 60-00
at 61-00
at 62-00
at 63-00
at 64-00
at 65-00
at 66-00
at 67-00
at 68-00
at 69-00
at 70-00
at 71-00
at 72-00
at 73-00
at 74-00
at 75-00
at 76-00
at 77-00
at 78-00
at 79-00
at 80-00
at 81-00
at 82-00
at 83-00
at 84-00
at 85-00
at 86-00
at 87-00
at 88-00
at 89-00
at 90-00
at 91-00
at 92-00
at 93-00
at 94-00
at 95-00
at 96-00
at 97-00
at 98-00
at 99-00
at 100-00

Tuesday 15th Commenced with a light wind from N.E. at 8 AM
at 31-100
at 32-00
at 33-00
at 34-00
at 35-00
at 36-00
at 37-00
at 38-00
at 39-00
at 40-00
at 41-00
at 42-00
at 43-00
at 44-00
at 45-00
at 46-00
at 47-00
at 48-00
at 49-00
at 50-00
at 51-00
at 52-00
at 53-00
at 54-00
at 55-00
at 56-00
at 57-00
at 58-00
at 59-00
at 60-00
at 61-00
at 62-00
at 63-00
at 64-00
at 65-00
at 66-00
at 67-00
at 68-00
at 69-00
at 70-00
at 71-00
at 72-00
at 73-00
at 74-00
at 75-00
at 76-00
at 77-00
at 78-00
at 79-00
at 80-00
at 81-00
at 82-00
at 83-00
at 84-00
at 85-00
at 86-00
at 87-00
at 88-00
at 89-00
at 90-00
at 91-00
at 92-00
at 93-00
at 94-00
at 95-00
at 96-00
at 97-00
at 98-00
at 99-00
at 100-00

Chart the Bermudas
at 31-100
at 32-00
at 33-00
at 34-00
at 35-00
at 36-00
at 37-00
at 38-00
at 39-00
at 40-00
at 41-00
at 42-00
at 43-00
at 44-00
at 45-00
at 46-00
at 47-00
at 48-00
at 49-00
at 50-00
at 51-00
at 52-00
at 53-00
at 54-00
at 55-00
at 56-00
at 57-00
at 58-00
at 59-00
at 60-00
at 61-00
at 62-00
at 63-00
at 64-00
at 65-00
at 66-00
at 67-00
at 68-00
at 69-00
at 70-00
at 71-00
at 72-00
at 73-00
at 74-00
at 75-00
at 76-00
at 77-00
at 78-00
at 79-00
at 80-00
at 81-00
at 82-00
at 83-00
at 84-00
at 85-00
at 86-00
at 87-00
at 88-00
at 89-00
at 90-00
at 91-00
at 92-00
at 93-00
at 94-00
at 95-00
at 96-00
at 97-00
at 98-00
at 99-00
at 100-00

11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65
66
67
68
69
70
71
72
73
74
75
76
77
78
79
80
81
82
83
84
85
86
87
88
89
90
91
92
93
94
95
96
97
98
99
100

Handwritten notes in the left margin, including the word "Carpenter" and other illegible cursive text.

Main body of handwritten text, consisting of several paragraphs of cursive script, mostly illegible due to fading and bleed-through.

all your young fellows that Bound upon the
all your young fellows that have weathered the Horn
has told us and I hope it will prove true
there is a plenty of them whales on the Coast of Peru
We have weathered the Horn and now on Peru
we are all of one mind and endeavor to do
our best. All rigged and now must be all ready
our rigging now tight and now signals all plain
The first whale we saw it was late in the Day
We left land up and there would be no day
we down to your hammocks and there quite be
We will see her in the morning. There under our feet
Left morning by Daylight on a boat 3 o'clock
The men at the most heard wind you see the Spanish
Hansa was her last and who arrived soon at night
about 2 points in air be down and about 3 miles off
The ground in our main yard and the whale we saw
let your hats in your boats boys as your boys will do
Lay up your boats jump in your boats crews
Lower away lower away my lower follows do
The ship water her. She will be in the whale. She will be
Can last full up as I go to land on.
But she caused her to commit and never to shoot
and in less than 10 minutes as she was in the
The boat her a long side with many a shout
She soon cut her in and began to tug but
to a man while she is tugged out and likewise that down
She is better to us boys than five hundred friends
So here health to all whale men now on Peru
also nice to the Bengal and all her other ships crew
All you that want money I will have you to go
On the Coast of Peru where Spanish whales they do blow
Hansa all your suggestions on
your crew. There is a man here
I have seen of his eyes and
at his side. There is a man's pluck

Oh - I am your father & mine a heart broken Whittaker
The will I send and will to it want can play
But I have no refuge from whooping and danger

There is no home now a heart broken man for me
2 I know as the mother that watch over my child
And I know as the home friend I ever have all
The my sad soul long a haunted by pleasures
Only did it last in a just feeling treasure

3 I know as my heart for the last I have broken
I know as my heart for the last I have broken
But alas in a far distant Ocean I am then
And I know as my heart for the last I have broken
And I know as my heart for the last I have broken
In the land of the free where no evils can chase
or or or

I have been a will never your son of living years
I spend my money in the wine and beer
I have been a will never your son of living years
and never to play the will never your son of living years
will never your son of living years
never to play the will never your son of living years

I want to a woman where I of times did stay
I asked them to love me but they were never my
you can have no liquor or beer or wine for
I am here as plenty of such custom as you are

I want to a the house where I use to resort
but there my money had begun to grow short

there they did laugh at me and of me make sport
because my money had begun to grow short so they
I am all your young fellows - by your money up in
with the rest that one, I am sure you are sure I am
When I had no money then and you did and I am
I am sure I will be - if I buy the things

1st	10:00	100:00	just a small one	Benjamin Keble	32 lbs
2nd	10:15	101:00	just a small one	Benjamin Keble	32 lbs
3rd	10:30	102:00	just a small one	Benjamin Keble	32 lbs
4th	10:45	103:00	just a small one	Benjamin Keble	32 lbs
5th	11:00	104:00	just a small one	Benjamin Keble	32 lbs
6th	11:15	105:00	just a small one	Benjamin Keble	32 lbs
7th	11:30	106:00	just a small one	Benjamin Keble	32 lbs
8th	11:45	107:00	just a small one	Benjamin Keble	32 lbs
9th	12:00	108:00	just a small one	Benjamin Keble	32 lbs
10th	12:15	109:00	just a small one	Benjamin Keble	32 lbs
11th	12:30	110:00	just a small one	Benjamin Keble	32 lbs
12th	12:45	111:00	just a small one	Benjamin Keble	32 lbs
13th	1:00	112:00	just a small one	Benjamin Keble	32 lbs
14th	1:15	113:00	just a small one	Benjamin Keble	32 lbs
15th	1:30	114:00	just a small one	Benjamin Keble	32 lbs
16th	1:45	115:00	just a small one	Benjamin Keble	32 lbs
17th	2:00	116:00	just a small one	Benjamin Keble	32 lbs
18th	2:15	117:00	just a small one	Benjamin Keble	32 lbs
19th	2:30	118:00	just a small one	Benjamin Keble	32 lbs
20th	2:45	119:00	just a small one	Benjamin Keble	32 lbs
21st	3:00	120:00	just a small one	Benjamin Keble	32 lbs
22nd	3:15	121:00	just a small one	Benjamin Keble	32 lbs
23rd	3:30	122:00	just a small one	Benjamin Keble	32 lbs
24th	3:45	123:00	just a small one	Benjamin Keble	32 lbs
25th	4:00	124:00	just a small one	Benjamin Keble	32 lbs
26th	4:15	125:00	just a small one	Benjamin Keble	32 lbs
27th	4:30	126:00	just a small one	Benjamin Keble	32 lbs
28th	4:45	127:00	just a small one	Benjamin Keble	32 lbs
29th	5:00	128:00	just a small one	Benjamin Keble	32 lbs
30th	5:15	129:00	just a small one	Benjamin Keble	32 lbs
31st	5:30	130:00	just a small one	Benjamin Keble	32 lbs
32nd	5:45	131:00	just a small one	Benjamin Keble	32 lbs
33rd	6:00	132:00	just a small one	Benjamin Keble	32 lbs
34th	6:15	133:00	just a small one	Benjamin Keble	32 lbs
35th	6:30	134:00	just a small one	Benjamin Keble	32 lbs
36th	6:45	135:00	just a small one	Benjamin Keble	32 lbs
37th	7:00	136:00	just a small one	Benjamin Keble	32 lbs
38th	7:15	137:00	just a small one	Benjamin Keble	32 lbs
39th	7:30	138:00	just a small one	Benjamin Keble	32 lbs
40th	7:45	139:00	just a small one	Benjamin Keble	32 lbs
41st	8:00	140:00	just a small one	Benjamin Keble	32 lbs
42nd	8:15	141:00	just a small one	Benjamin Keble	32 lbs
43rd	8:30	142:00	just a small one	Benjamin Keble	32 lbs
44th	8:45	143:00	just a small one	Benjamin Keble	32 lbs
45th	9:00	144:00	just a small one	Benjamin Keble	32 lbs
46th	9:15	145:00	just a small one	Benjamin Keble	32 lbs
47th	9:30	146:00	just a small one	Benjamin Keble	32 lbs
48th	9:45	147:00	just a small one	Benjamin Keble	32 lbs
49th	10:00	148:00	just a small one	Benjamin Keble	32 lbs
50th	10:15	149:00	just a small one	Benjamin Keble	32 lbs
51st	10:30	150:00	just a small one	Benjamin Keble	32 lbs
52nd	10:45	151:00	just a small one	Benjamin Keble	32 lbs
53rd	11:00	152:00	just a small one	Benjamin Keble	32 lbs
54th	11:15	153:00	just a small one	Benjamin Keble	32 lbs
55th	11:30	154:00	just a small one	Benjamin Keble	32 lbs
56th	11:45	155:00	just a small one	Benjamin Keble	32 lbs
57th	12:00	156:00	just a small one	Benjamin Keble	32 lbs
58th	12:15	157:00	just a small one	Benjamin Keble	32 lbs
59th	12:30	158:00	just a small one	Benjamin Keble	32 lbs
60th	12:45	159:00	just a small one	Benjamin Keble	32 lbs
61st	1:00	160:00	just a small one	Benjamin Keble	32 lbs
62nd	1:15	161:00	just a small one	Benjamin Keble	32 lbs
63rd	1:30	162:00	just a small one	Benjamin Keble	32 lbs
64th	1:45	163:00	just a small one	Benjamin Keble	32 lbs
65th	2:00	164:00	just a small one	Benjamin Keble	32 lbs
66th	2:15	165:00	just a small one	Benjamin Keble	32 lbs
67th	2:30	166:00	just a small one	Benjamin Keble	32 lbs
68th	2:45	167:00	just a small one	Benjamin Keble	32 lbs
69th	3:00	168:00	just a small one	Benjamin Keble	32 lbs
70th	3:15	169:00	just a small one	Benjamin Keble	32 lbs
71st	3:30	170:00	just a small one	Benjamin Keble	32 lbs
72nd	3:45	171:00	just a small one	Benjamin Keble	32 lbs
73rd	4:00	172:00	just a small one	Benjamin Keble	32 lbs
74th	4:15	173:00	just a small one	Benjamin Keble	32 lbs
75th	4:30	174:00	just a small one	Benjamin Keble	32 lbs
76th	4:45	175:00	just a small one	Benjamin Keble	32 lbs
77th	5:00	176:00	just a small one	Benjamin Keble	32 lbs
78th	5:15	177:00	just a small one	Benjamin Keble	32 lbs
79th	5:30	178:00	just a small one	Benjamin Keble	32 lbs
80th	5:45	179:00	just a small one	Benjamin Keble	32 lbs
81st	6:00	180:00	just a small one	Benjamin Keble	32 lbs
82nd	6:15	181:00	just a small one	Benjamin Keble	32 lbs
83rd	6:30	182:00	just a small one	Benjamin Keble	32 lbs
84th	6:45	183:00	just a small one	Benjamin Keble	32 lbs
85th	7:00	184:00	just a small one	Benjamin Keble	32 lbs
86th	7:15	185:00	just a small one	Benjamin Keble	32 lbs
87th	7:30	186:00	just a small one	Benjamin Keble	32 lbs
88th	7:45	187:00	just a small one	Benjamin Keble	32 lbs
89th	8:00	188:00	just a small one	Benjamin Keble	32 lbs
90th	8:15	189:00	just a small one	Benjamin Keble	32 lbs
91st	8:30	190:00	just a small one	Benjamin Keble	32 lbs
92nd	8:45	191:00	just a small one	Benjamin Keble	32 lbs
93rd	9:00	192:00	just a small one	Benjamin Keble	32 lbs
94th	9:15	193:00	just a small one	Benjamin Keble	32 lbs
95th	9:30	194:00	just a small one	Benjamin Keble	32 lbs
96th	9:45	195:00	just a small one	Benjamin Keble	32 lbs
97th	10:00	196:00	just a small one	Benjamin Keble	32 lbs
98th	10:15	197:00	just a small one	Benjamin Keble	32 lbs
99th	10:30	198:00	just a small one	Benjamin Keble	32 lbs
100th	10:45	199:00	just a small one	Benjamin Keble	32 lbs

Benjamin Keble

I am sure of it your pencil and paper
and take a Land-Scaper of this thing. While
Landscape & Nature in the Bellamy things are
there the things of human hands are the most
I shall show you the Old Priest told me
something less all that for this is out of
the world I am to see in the no more
now as well as many as things I have seen
I no what I no I no I no I no I no I no
I I I I I no what you no you I am no
some things I now just have much you
no you need not tell me you no the things
and that thing and the other for you I am
no something at all. So I shut up

Two plannings of the morning near
was always my delight
off like these softening land lullies and
so they were but we long for the heart
of gold that places the Ocean through
I hope we always with the faithful winds and
those fine tastes and Battering of those hard
deep waters they have I am in a hard fight
But Battering of the goods and we is all
that they can do while we L of H of gold
that place the ocean through. - - -

Two when the sun it rises we I am they lay aside
there place we can work no longer and
how we must go where they get their supper
with content and in to bed they shall
while we L of H of gold stand weary & Battered
small bars

When the dark night it comes I am on
the winds blowing to blue steps up steps up
my lively love steps up from I am below
And I am more on I am you I am
steps to you steps up steps up my lively love
Sent down to your gentle hands

The sea they are full mountains high with
pass us up and down and in the night
of dangers for fear our ship should found
But never be I am hearted boys we will
be our gods again in spite of all our
enemies we will place the refugees
otherwise we will sail to all parts of the
land with our not our names we will
bring home gold and silver boys when
we come to them we will make our
own home with them when we are on shore

95

How the winter is gone
And the summer is come
When the meadows were so green
And the flowers were so sweet
The sun
and the birds like the blossoms in
1st

May
When the flowers were so green
And the birds like the blossoms in
And so the sun was so warm to the place
And the Black Bird and Thrush were
Singing in the bush and the
May was so sweet and so true
2nd

As I walked through the fields to take
The fresh air when the meadows
And flowers were so green
And the birds like the blossoms in
May
4th

As my pretty fair maid
Came here in the meadows
This morning so true

As was I she replied
A pretty name may be
The birds they are all in bloom
5th

As my pretty fair maid
Came here in the meadows

This morning so true
She replied you must be true
For you may not be true
6th

I sought this fair one
By the Lilly white hand and
on the green mossy Bank set her down
I placed a kiss on her red ruby lips
And the small Birds as singing all around
of the

And when we arose from the green mossy bank
Through the meadows we wandered all day
I placed my hand on the green mossy Bank
And I placed there a beautiful gift
of the

When we arose the great sun I smiled
And she thanked me for what I had done
I placed a kiss on her sweet ruby lips
And because we there were not I thought
of the

Thus early the next morning I made her my bride
That she would I should have nothing to say
For the birds they shall sing and the Bride
Maids shall sing so I know how the
quiver of May so I know the green of the
land and the

Sandwich Edward natives are bound at the
Ship brought from the Marques Islands.

of Ann Jones John Bays and Jack Williams
and ship's people. Turners are English men from
the Sandwich Islands to the same
Bill Chambers, Bill Jack, John Williams
and Antonio a Portuguese in Spanish bound
from the Sandwich Islands to the same.

Bill Chambers, George Jack, Henry John, James
and a Native for Howard to same.

From Easter Bay are the same and
James Dickerson are English men
Left Chambers at Charles Bay.

Ann and L. Sandwich Island natives are at the
Tahiti and Sandwich Island natives and ship's
George James Carpenter American and Bill Jack
Turner and George Smith are English men
are bound to be discharged at the passage and ship
Marques natives and Tahiti natives to go to same.

From the wild world of waters
In rapture I came
To the land of my fathers
My dear native home
Of the Billows & waves
In fair vale & rare
Have I not the splendour
In home when I am

The music that's humming
What can be more
Like the thoughts of returning
To those whom we love
When the stillness is coming
And I forget the pain
In my hummocks of dreaming
I have here & here

At my own native cottage
In the wild woods alone
I have heard the birds sing
But all the same as before
That I sit there with my brain
In the presence of sorrow
In the presence of pain

For there stands my cottage
With branches green and wild
I seek for my partners
I seek for my child
I seek for the old to their graves
I seek for the dead & the
In the chambers of the mind
I seek for the dead to be

NECESSARY TABLES IN ARITHMETIC.

NUMERATION

TEACHES us to read or write numbers by figures, according to their true value.

THE TABLE.

hundred of millions.	tens of millions.	hundreds of thousands.	tens of thousands.	hundreds.	tens.	units.
7	8	6	5	4	3	2
9	8	7	6	5	4	3
9		8	7	6	5	4
		9	8	7	6	5
			9	8	7	6
				9	8	7
					9	8
						9

OF ADDITION.

SIMPLE ADDITION is the adding of several numbers together, whose signification is the same; as, 5 yards and 7 yards make 12 yards.

COMPOUND ADDITION is the adding of several numbers, having divers denominations.

OF SUBTRACTION.

SIMPLE SUBTRACTION is the finding of a difference between two numbers, whose signification is the same; as the difference between 7 yards and 4 yards is 3 yards.

COMPOUND SUBTRACTION teaches to find the difference between any sums of divers denominations.

MULTIPLICATION

Is a short way of performing several additions, and consists of three parts: 1. The Multiplicand, or sum to be multiplied. 2. The Multiplier, or sum multiplied by. 3. The Product, or answer to the question.

MULTIPLICATION TABLE.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
2	4	6	8	10	12	14	16	18	20	22	24
3	6	9	12	15	18	21	24	27	30	33	36
4	8	12	16	20	24	28	32	36	40	44	48
5	10	15	20	25	30	35	40	45	50	55	60
6	12	18	24	30	36	42	48	54	60	66	72
7	14	21	28	35	42	49	56	63	70	77	84
8	16	24	32	40	48	56	64	72	80	88	96
9	18	27	36	45	54	63	72	81	90	99	108
10	20	30	40	50	60	70	80	90	100	110	120
11	22	33	44	55	66	77	88	99	110	121	132
12	24	36	48	60	72	84	96	108	120	132	144

DIVISION

Shows how often one number is contained in another, and what remains. It consists of four parts, viz. 1. The Dividend, or sum to be divided. 2. The Divisor, or sum divided by. 3. The Quotient, or answer to the question. 4. The Remainder, which is always less than the divisor, and of the same name with the dividend.

TABLES IN COMPOUND ARITHMETIC.

Table of Federal Money.

10 Mills make 1 Cent. 10 Dimes make 1 Dollar.
10 Cents 1 Dime. 10 Dollars 1 Eagle

NOTE. Federal money is usually reckoned in dollars, cents and mills; 10 mills make 1 cent, and 100 cents 1 dollar.

English Money.

4 Farthings make 1 Penny. 20 Shillings make 1 Pound
12 Pence 1 Shilling.

Pence Tables.

s.	are	d.	are	s.	d.
2		24		1	8
3		36		2	6
4		48		3	4
5		60		4	2
6		72		5	0
7		84		5	10
8		96		6	8
9		108		7	6
10		120		8	4
11		132		9	2
12		144		10	0

Cloth Measure.

4 Nails make 1 Quarter. 5 Quarters make 1 Ell English.
4 Quarters 1 Yard. 6 Quarters 1 Ell French.
3 Quarters 1 Ell Flemish.

Wine Measure.

8 Gills make 1 Quart. 63 Gallons make 1 Hogshead.
4 Quarts 1 Gallon. 4 Hogsheads 1 Tun.

Troy Weight.

24 Grains make 1 Pennyweight. 12 Ounces make 1 Pound.
20 Pennyweights 1 Ounce.

NOTE. Jewels, Gold, Silver and Liquors are weighed by this weight.

Avoirdupois Weight.

16 Drains make 1 Ounce. 4 Quarters make 1 Hundred.
16 Ounces 1 Pound. 20 Hundreds 1 Ton.
28 Pounds 1 Quarter.

NOTE. All Groceries, articles of provision, things of a coarse and drossy nature, and all metals, except gold and silver, are weighed by this weight.

Long Measure.

3 Barley-corns make 1 Inch. 220 Yards make 1 Furlong.
12 Inches 1 Foot. 8 Furlongs 1 Mile.
3 Feet 1 Yard. 60 Miles 1 Degree.

NOTE. This measure is used in determining the distances of places and the like, where length only is considered.

Time.

60 Seconds make 1 Minute. 24 Hours make 1 Day.
60 Minutes 1 Hour. 365 Days 1 Year.

NOTE. The exact length of a solar year is found by computation to be 365 days, 5 hours, 49 min. and 57 sec.

Thirty days hath September, February twenty eight alone,
April, June, and November; And all the rest have thirty one.

NOTE. February has 29 days every leap year.

Apothecaries' Weight.

20 Grains make 1 Scruple. 8 Drains make 1 Ounce.
3 Scruples 1 Dram. 12 Ounces 1 Pound.

NOTE. Apothecaries compound their medicines by this rule, but buy and sell their commodities by Avoirdupois wt.

Land Measure.

9 Square Feet make 1 Yard. 40 Poles make 1 Rood.
30 1-4 Yards 1 Pole. 4 Roods 1 Acre.

Cubic or Solid Measure.

1728 Cubic Inches make 1 Foot.
27 Feet 1 Yard.
40 Feet of round timber, }
or 50 of hewn timber, } 1 Ton.
128 Solid Feet, that is, 8 feet }
in length, 4 in breadth, }
and 4 in height, } 1 Cord of Wood.

Motion.

60 Seconds make 1 Minute.
60 Minutes 1 Degree.
30 Degrees 1 Sign.
12 Signs, or 360 Degrees, make the whole Great Circle of the Zodiac.

IRASA. POLAND. SALLEM:
ON BOARD OF THE WHALE
SHIP BENICAI. 1832.

